Can you spot the empty berth in this picture?

Hint: There isn’t one. Visit us and find out why.

GRAND MARINA

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!
And much more…

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

Bay Island Yachts ..................... 12
Blue Pelican Marine............... 174
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina... 13
Lee Sails............................ 178
Marine Lube........................ 174
Pacific Crest Canvas............. 61
Pacific Yacht Imports ............... 9
Rooster Sails ..................... 168
UK-Halsey Sailmakers.......... 126

GRAND MARINA
ANDERSON-ENCINAL
510-865-1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
On the Right Tack

The Santana 22 is a classic example of the durability of good design and construction. First introduced over 40 years ago, the class is still going strong.

This year the class racing schedule consisted of a split season, and Tackful, Frank Lawler and Cathy Stieroff’s Santana, placed first in the first half and second by one point in the second. Tackful’s Pineapple mainsail was built in 2000 and Pineapple class jib in 2001. More testament to the durability of good design and construction.

Even when the economy isn’t weak, sails that stand the test of time, keeping their shape and strength, are a real value. Stated tactfully, we believe our sails succeed where others’ fail. Race or cruise, we are committed to building the best sails possible, carefully designed and expertly constructed.

Tackful*

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond;
or Svendsen’s in Alameda.

*Powered by Pineapples

PINEAPPLE SAILS

Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501
Cover:
Rumor has it that BMW Oracle’s monster trimaran has sailed at nearly 50 knots for an hour. Here, helmsman James Spithill can be seen ‘going commando’ about four stories high — he reportedly had the cage that would prevent him from falling to his death removed to show solidarity with his crew.

Photo: Gilles Martin-Raget / BMW ORACLE Racing

Copyright 2009 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs — anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.

CONTENTS

subscriptions  6
calendar  12
letters  20
loose lips  74
sightings  76
rolex big boat series  88
the rebirth of eros  98
idiot’s guide to ssb  104
great schooner race  108
ha-ha profiles, pt. II  112
max ebb: a numbers game  124
the racing sheet  128
world of chartering  140
changes in latitudes  148
classy classifieds  166
advertisers' index  177
brokerage  181

like no other rum, PUSSER’S taste is said to have the character of a single malt whiskey or a fine brandy. This comes from its rich content of wooden pot stilled rum that imparts a taste that is uniquely rich and flavorful. And it’s natural. No flavoring agents are used. This PUSSER’S taste punches pleasingly through whatever mix you may use. BUT it’s also great for sipping! Try it neat, or “take the test and taste the difference”? Mix it with your favorite cola and compare it to any other rum and cola and discover the mellow, pleasing character of PUSSER’S.

Liquid History is another name for PUSSER’S RUM. PUSSER’S, the father of navy rum and the original ‘grog’, was issued to the sailors of Great Britain’s Royal Navy for over 300 years from about 1655 to July 31st, 1970.

For those who enjoy tradition, some sea time (when they can get it) and a good drink afterwards, what could be more traditional and taste better than PUSSER’S - the most traditional of all sea drinks.

For more on PUSSER’S and HOW TO FIND IT: www.pussers.com
### Why List With Us?

**Results!**
With two offices and comprehensive Internet and print advertising, your boat gets exposure. We co-op with brokers all over the U.S. and beyond, so there are no restrictions on its marketability.

If you’re serious about selling, come talk to us, seriously.

### Why Shop With Us?

**Selection!**
All our salespeople are committed, involved brokers with years of experience in this industry. They know boats and people who own them and are able to obtain a good variety of used listings that are clean and well priced. It’s our business, and we do it well.

### SELECT LISTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAIL</th>
<th>POWER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beneteau</strong> 49, ’07</td>
<td><strong>Californian</strong> 42, ’97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$339,000</td>
<td>$119,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 473, ’04</td>
<td><strong>Sea Ray 340</strong>, ’06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$259,900</td>
<td>$169,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter Legend 450, ’98</td>
<td><strong>Carver 32</strong>, ’90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$178,000</td>
<td>$39,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau First 45FS, ’91</td>
<td><strong>Tiara 29</strong>, ’98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$160,000</td>
<td>$69,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 43, ’08</td>
<td>Island Packet 40, ’97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$124,900</td>
<td>$160,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$160,000</td>
<td>$269,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau First 40.7, ’00</td>
<td><strong>Beneteau</strong> 373, ’06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$124,900</td>
<td>$153,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Packet 40, ’98</td>
<td>Pearson 36, ’85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$269,000</td>
<td>$69,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 450, ’98</td>
<td><strong>Pearson</strong> 36, ’85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$179,000</td>
<td>$69,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson 36, ’85</td>
<td><strong>C&amp;C</strong> 37/40, ’89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$69,000</td>
<td>$104,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 393, ’03</td>
<td><strong>Catalina</strong> 30, ’97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$139,500</td>
<td>$22,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New** 54

**New** First 40

**Available Now!**

**NEW** 54

**For Sale**

### BENETEAU: The Sailor’s Choice for Sailing Performance and Beauty

Ask any Beneteau owner what they think of their boat, and they will tell you it’s the best one in the line-up. But one thing all Beneteau owners agree on is how **FUN** their boat is to sail and the pure pleasure it gives to them and their **FAMILY.**

A Beneteau’s features do not stop at sailing performance. The next best thing to sailing a Beneteau is experiencing its **BEAUTY.**

With more than 100 years of building know-how, and the most modern factories in the world, Beneteau builds incredible **VALUE** into each boat it builds.

### ISLAND PACKET: Premium No-Compromise Yachts for Pleasure and World Cruising

Island Packet owners are legendary in their ownership loyalty, and the **PASSION** they have for their boats.

This passion is exceeded only by Island Packet in its commitment to build a yacht of unquestionable **STRENGTH.**

People who buy Island Packs want the **SECURITY** of knowing that they have a boat that will perform at sea, in the harbor, and in their pocketbooks. Island Packets have the highest resale value in the industry and are an **INVESTMENT** grade yacht. What else defines an Island Packet? Well, its undeniable **COMFORT.**

Estero 37 ~ **SP Cruiser** ~ 460 ~ 465 ~ 485

### ALERION SAILING: The Art of Fun!

Ask any Beneteau owner what they think of their boat, and they will tell you it’s the best one in the line-up. But one thing all Beneteau owners agree on is how **FUN** their boat is to sail and the pure pleasure it gives to them and their **FAMILY.**

A Beneteau’s features do not stop at sailing performance. The next best thing to sailing a Beneteau is experiencing its **BEAUTY.**

With more than 100 years of building know-how, and the most modern factories in the world, Beneteau builds incredible **VALUE** into each boat it builds.

### PASSAGE YACHTS

**FOR THE TIME OF YOUR LIFE**

Pt. Richmond Office  
**Two Locations!**  
Alameda Office

**Marina Village**

**For Sale**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENETEAU</th>
<th>ISLAND PACKET</th>
<th>ALERION EXPRESS</th>
<th>WAUQUIEZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1220 Brickyard Cove Rd</td>
<td>1070 Marina Village Pkwy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p: 510-236-2633</td>
<td>Suite 101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f: 510-234-0118</td>
<td>p: 510-864-3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>f: 510-337-0565</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check out our blog: www.passageyachts.blogspot.com
See our full product listings at: www.passageyachts.com
BOAT LOANS
from
Trident Funding

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770

In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE
(888) 883-8634

In San Diego call
MIKE LOCKARD
(619) 255-5666

www.tridentfunding.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS

- eBooks email list. Free!
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.
  Email: ____________________________________________

- Enclosed is $36 for one year Third Class Postage
  (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

- Enclosed is $55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

- Third Class Renewal  First Class Renewal  (current subs. only)

- Gift Subscription  Card to read from:__________________________

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone: ( )  Email: ________________________________

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION

Number_________ Exp.:_________ cvv:_________

- MASTERCARD
- VISA
- AMERICAN EXPRESS

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS

Current issue = $6.00 • With classy ad placed = $5.00
Back Issues = $7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

DISTRIBUTION

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
  (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name
Address
City State Zip
County Phone Number

Latitude 38
“we go where the wind blows”

Publisher/Exec. Editor: Richard Spindler richard@latitude38.com  ext. 111
Associate Publisher: John Arndt john@latitude38.com  ext. 108
Managing Editor: Andy Turpin andy@latitude38.com  ext. 112
Editor: LaDonna Bubak ladonna@latitude38.com  ext. 109
Racing Editor: Rob Grant rob@latitude38.com  ext. 105
Contributing Editors: John Risso, Paul Kamen
Advertising Sales: John Arndt john@latitude38.com  ext. 108
Advertising Sales: Shawn Grassman shawn@latitude38.com  ext. 107
General Manager: Colleen Levine colleen@latitude38.com  ext. 102
Production/Web: Christine Weaver chris@latitude38.com  ext. 103
Production/Photos: Annie Bates-Winship annie@latitude38.com  ext. 106
Bookkeeping: Helen Nichols helen@latitude38.com  ext. 101

Directions to our office: press 4
Subscriptions: press 1, 4
Classified: press 1, 1
Distribution: press 1, 5
Editorial: press 1, 6
Calendar: calendar@latitude38.com

Other email: general@latitude38.com

Please address all correspondence by person or department name
15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941  (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816
www.latitude38.com
Preowned Catalina Yachts

Catalina 470 2006 $399,900
Catalina 440 2005 $331,900
Catalina 42 2001 $185,000
Catalina 42 2005 $249,000
Catalina 42 1992 $169,000
Catalina 400 2001 $179,000
Catalina 380 1998 $127,000
Catalina 380 2000 $129,000
Catalina 380 1999 $127,000
Catalina 36 1989 $52,900
Catalina 36 1987 $54,000
Catalina 36 1990 $55,900
Catalina 36 2002 $199,500
Catalina 350 2004 $139,800
Catalina 320 2001 $86,000
Catalina 320 2002 $95,000
Catalina 310 2007 $115,000
Catalina 280 2004 $65,500
Catalina 270 2004 $36,000
Catalina 28 2004 $65,500

Preowned Sailing Yachts

Hunter 466 2000 $219,500
Catalier 45 1985 $235,000
Morgan 45CC 1992 $159,000
Jeanneau 43DS 2002 $235,000
Hunter Passage CC 42 1996 $144,900
Bavaria 42 2006 $189,900
Jeanneau 42DS 2005 $249,000
Fountaine Pajot 42 1995 $269,000
Hunter 41 2004 $150,000
Hunter 41 2004 $150,000
Morgan 38 1979 $57,500
Freedom Ketch 44 1981 $97,000
Hunter 36 2004 $125,000
Jeanneau 36 2008 $149,000
Wylie 36 1978 $57,500
Hunter 35.5 1993 $59,000
Hunter 340 1998 $79,000
Hunter 310 2000 $30,900
Irwin 34 1985 $29,000

Preowned Power Yachts

Trojan 37 1998 $44,900
Trojan II Meter Exp 37 1988 $49,900
Regal 2860 2004 $57,000

New Ranger Tugs in Stock

Ranger 29 Tug 2010 $214,937*
Ranger 25 Tug 2009 $137,937*
Ranger 21-EC Tug 2009 $49,937*
Ranger 21-EC Tug 2010 Coming

*Base price.

New Location!

1070 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda CA 94501
510 • 523 • 6730

2801 West Coast Hwy
Newport Beach CA 92663
949 • 610 • 7190

www.faralloneyachts.com

2353 Shelter Island Drive
San Diego CA 92106
619 • 523 • 6730

Introducing the all new
Catalina 445

Coming to our docks in October!

Introducing 2010 R29 "Newport Edition"
30’ TORE HOLM, ’60 $45,000
Sweden-built sloop designed by a winner of Olympic sailing medals. An absolute delight to see. Impeccably maintained.

58’ FARR CC, ’87 $396,900
Imagine has been circumnavigated, impeccably maintained and constantly upgraded by her fastidious owners.

40’ BENETEAU OCEANS 461, ’99 $124,500
Great family boat, perfect for entertaining with a spacious layout and three separate sleeping areas. Ready for Mexico.

44’ MASON, ’85 $212,500
Price reduced from $224,000! The owner may consider financing to assist you in owning this world-class yacht.

44’ HANS CHRISTIAN PH, ’81 $249,900
Very well maintained by all three of her owners. West Coast veteran from Glacier Bay to Puerto Vallarta.

30’ TORE HOLM, ’60 $45,000
Sweden-built sloop designed by a winner of Olympic sailing medals. An absolute delight to see. Impeccably maintained.

58’ FARR CC, ’87 $396,900
Imagine has been circumnavigated, impeccably maintained and constantly upgraded by her fastidious owners.

40’ BENETEAU OCEANS 461, ’99 $124,500
Great family boat, perfect for entertaining with a spacious layout and three separate sleeping areas. Ready for Mexico.

44’ MASON, ’85 $212,500
Price reduced from $224,000! The owner may consider financing to assist you in owning this world-class yacht.

44’ HANS CHRISTIAN PH, ’81 $249,900
Very well maintained by all three of her owners. West Coast veteran from Glacier Bay to Puerto Vallarta.

30’ TORE HOLM, ’60 $45,000
Sweden-built sloop designed by a winner of Olympic sailing medals. An absolute delight to see. Impeccably maintained.

58’ FARR CC, ’87 $396,900
Imagine has been circumnavigated, impeccably maintained and constantly upgraded by her fastidious owners.

40’ BENETEAU OCEANS 461, ’99 $124,500
Great family boat, perfect for entertaining with a spacious layout and three separate sleeping areas. Ready for Mexico.

44’ MASON, ’85 $212,500
Price reduced from $224,000! The owner may consider financing to assist you in owning this world-class yacht.

44’ HANS CHRISTIAN PH, ’81 $249,900
Very well maintained by all three of her owners. West Coast veteran from Glacier Bay to Puerto Vallarta.

30’ TORE HOLM, ’60 $45,000
Sweden-built sloop designed by a winner of Olympic sailing medals. An absolute delight to see. Impeccably maintained.

58’ FARR CC, ’87 $396,900
Imagine has been circumnavigated, impeccably maintained and constantly upgraded by her fastidious owners.

40’ BENETEAU OCEANS 461, ’99 $124,500
Great family boat, perfect for entertaining with a spacious layout and three separate sleeping areas. Ready for Mexico.

44’ MASON, ’85 $212,500
Price reduced from $224,000! The owner may consider financing to assist you in owning this world-class yacht.

44’ HANS CHRISTIAN PH, ’81 $249,900
Very well maintained by all three of her owners. West Coast veteran from Glacier Bay to Puerto Vallarta.

30’ TORE HOLM, ’60 $45,000
Sweden-built sloop designed by a winner of Olympic sailing medals. An absolute delight to see. Impeccably maintained.

58’ FARR CC, ’87 $396,900
Imagine has been circumnavigated, impeccably maintained and constantly upgraded by her fastidious owners.

40’ BENETEAU OCEANS 461, ’99 $124,500
Great family boat, perfect for entertaining with a spacious layout and three separate sleeping areas. Ready for Mexico.

44’ MASON, ’85 $212,500
Price reduced from $224,000! The owner may consider financing to assist you in owning this world-class yacht.

44’ HANS CHRISTIAN PH, ’81 $249,900
Very well maintained by all three of her owners. West Coast veteran from Glacier Bay to Puerto Vallarta.

30’ TORE HOLM, ’60 $45,000
Sweden-built sloop designed by a winner of Olympic sailing medals. An absolute delight to see. Impeccably maintained.

58’ FARR CC, ’87 $396,900
Imagine has been circumnavigated, impeccably maintained and constantly upgraded by her fastidious owners.

40’ BENETEAU OCEANS 461, ’99 $124,500
Great family boat, perfect for entertaining with a spacious layout and three separate sleeping areas. Ready for Mexico.

44’ MASON, ’85 $212,500
Price reduced from $224,000! The owner may consider financing to assist you in owning this world-class yacht.

44’ HANS CHRISTIAN PH, ’81 $249,900
Very well maintained by all three of her owners. West Coast veteran from Glacier Bay to Puerto Vallarta.

30’ TORE HOLM, ’60 $45,000
Sweden-built sloop designed by a winner of Olympic sailing medals. An absolute delight to see. Impeccably maintained.
1969 COLUMBIA 43 SLOOP
An oldie but a goodie. Sunflower is set for cruising with chartplotter, radar, solar panels, davits and Givens 6-man liferaft. $47,500

1985 HANS CHRISTIAN 38
Proven bluewater cruiser in great shape and ready for her next adventure. $109,000

1997 TARTAN 4600
Must see! Custom Kevlar reinforced hull. Beautifully maintained with a huge inventory of equipment and sails. $390,000

2007 TAYANA 48 MCC DECK SALON
Calmate has a beautiful LPU navy hull and is loaded with gear. Radar arch, davits, Leisurefurl boom, electric winches, full canvas and up to date electronics. $525,000

1997 TARTAN 30
Clean, well taken care of example of this timeless S&S design. $9,500

2005 TAYANA 48 CC
Just back from Mexico in great shape with everything you need for this year's Baja Ha-Ha. $469,000

1973 BREWER 43 CC KETCH
Custom center cockpit teak ketch properly maintained by a meticulous owner. $69,000

1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER
Wingstar is a Canadian-built center cockpit cutter. Great shape and ready to go again. $229,000

2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. With only 12 hours on Yanmar 100hp DSL, she's virtually new. Over 1,000-mile range under power. $369,000

1984 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT
In great shape and ready to go! Recent upgrades include new Doyle sails, bow thruster, rigging, Awlgrip LPU, AGM batteries and inverter. $145,000

2009 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
New build at the factory ready to finish with your equipment choices. Two at this price. $430,000

1983 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT
In great shape and ready to go! Recent upgrades include new Doyle sails, bow thruster, rigging, Awlgrip LPU, AGM batteries and inverter. $145,000

1978 TARTAN 30
Clean, well taken care of example of this timeless S&S design. $9,500

1969 COLUMBIA 43 SLOOP
An oldie but a goodie. Sunflower is set for cruising with chartplotter, radar, solar panels, davits and Givens 6-man liferaft. $47,500

1985 HANS CHRISTIAN 38
Proven bluewater cruiser in great shape and ready for her next adventure. $109,000

1973 C&C 48 SLOOP
Great ex-racer refit at the factory with a new interior, wiring, rod rigging and Perkins MT 80. $175,000

1997 TARTAN 4600
Must see! Custom Kevlar reinforced hull. Beautifully maintained with a huge inventory of equipment and sails. $390,000

2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. With only 12 hours on Yanmar 100hp DSL, she's virtually new. Over 1,000-mile range under power. $369,000

1984 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT
In great shape and ready to go! Recent upgrades include new Doyle sails, bow thruster, rigging, Awlgrip LPU, AGM batteries and inverter. $145,000

2009 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
New build at the factory ready to finish with your equipment choices. Two at this price. $430,000

1973 C&C 48 SLOOP
Great ex-racer refit at the factory with a new interior, wiring, rod rigging and Perkins MT 80. $175,000

1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER
Wingstar is a Canadian-built center cockpit cutter. Great shape and ready to go again. $229,000

2007 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
Calmate has a beautiful LPU navy hull and is loaded with gear. Radar arch, davits, Leisurefurl boom, electric winches, full canvas and up to date electronics. $525,000

1973 BREWER 43 CC KETCH
Custom center cockpit teak ketch properly maintained by a meticulous owner. $69,000

1983 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT
In great shape and ready to go! Recent upgrades include new Doyle sails, bow thruster, rigging, Awlgrip LPU, AGM batteries and inverter. $145,000

2007 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
Calmate has a beautiful LPU navy hull and is loaded with gear. Radar arch, davits, Leisurefurl boom, electric winches, full canvas and up to date electronics. $525,000

1973 C&C 48 SLOOP
Great ex-racer refit at the factory with a new interior, wiring, rod rigging and Perkins MT 80. $175,000

1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER
Wingstar is a Canadian-built center cockpit cutter. Great shape and ready to go again. $229,000

2007 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. With only 12 hours on Yanmar 100hp DSL, she's virtually new. Over 1,000-mile range under power. $369,000

1984 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT
In great shape and ready to go! Recent upgrades include new Doyle sails, bow thruster, rigging, Awlgrip LPU, AGM batteries and inverter. $145,000

2009 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
New build at the factory ready to finish with your equipment choices. Two at this price. $430,000

1973 C&C 48 SLOOP
Great ex-racer refit at the factory with a new interior, wiring, rod rigging and Perkins MT 80. $175,000

1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER
Wingstar is a Canadian-built center cockpit cutter. Great shape and ready to go again. $229,000

2007 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. With only 12 hours on Yanmar 100hp DSL, she's virtually new. Over 1,000-mile range under power. $369,000

1984 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT
In great shape and ready to go! Recent upgrades include new Doyle sails, bow thruster, rigging, Awlgrip LPU, AGM batteries and inverter. $145,000

2009 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
New build at the factory ready to finish with your equipment choices. Two at this price. $430,000
Many more listings on our website at www.mazmarine.com

54' DEWAR CUSTOM CUTTER KETCH, 1983...$149,900
38' HANS CHRISTIAN TRADITIONAL, 1987 & 1979...INQUIRE
37' TAYANA KETCH, 1979...$59,900

45' HUNTER 450 PASSAGE CC, 1998...$165,000
38' ROBERTS OFFSHORE KETCH, 1982...$55,000
32' DOWNEAST CUTTER, 1976...$26,900

41' MORGAN OI 415 KETCH, 1979...$69,900
37' TAYANA CUTTER, 1978...$64,000
28' BRISTOL CHANNEL FORERUNNER, 1950...$39,500

www.hiddenharbormarina.com
www.yachtworld.com/mazmarine

Sailboats Only

List Marine Inc.

• Full service engine shop
• We service all makes
• Dockside facilities
• Mobile service trucks

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina
415 • 332 • 5478
www.listmarine.com
San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969 ~ celebrating our 40th year!

City Yachts YACHTS AND THE CITY

- **Cabo Rico 38, '81** $85,000
- **Hylas 42, '89** $165,000
- **32' Grand Banks, '80** $89,900
- **Catalina 34, '94** $70,000
- **26' Tollycraft, '79** $16,500
- **36' Islander, '75** $38,500
- **28' Bayliner 2855, '00** $44,500
- **Carver 30, '93** $59,900
- **35' Maxum, '02** $190,000
- **43' Gran Mariner, '77, $85,000**
- **35' Niagara, '80** $58,500
- **46' Moody, '00** $399,000
- **32' Capitol Yachts Gulf, '85** $42,500
- **47' Chris Craft Commander, '74** $199,000
- **42' Fountain Pajot Venezia, '95, $230,000**

10 MARINA BL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email sales@citysf.com • website http://yachtworld.com/cityyachts

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM
**CALENDAR**

**Non-Race**

**Oct. 3** — 2nd Annual SailFest at Sausalito’s Modern Sailing School, 1-5 p.m. Free sailboat rides, live music, food and a boat show. Info, (415) 331-8250.

**Oct. 3** — 10th Annual Cheoy Lee Rendezvous. All models welcome! Info, (415) 454-3234 or brentssue@inreach.com.

**Oct. 3** — Free Flare Demo at Sausalito YC, 9-11 a.m. Bring your expired flares! Reservations. (415) 332-7400 x114.

**Oct. 3** — Howl at the full moon on a Saturday night.

**Oct. 4-25** — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.


**Oct. 8** — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC, 7:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 233-1064.


**Oct. 8** — Saving the Bay: The Story of San Francisco Bay, four one-hour episodes exploring the history of the Bay. Episodes 1 & 2 to air Oct. 8 on KQED, 8-10 p.m. Episodes 3 & 4 to air Oct. 15. Info, www.kqed.org/savingthebay.


**Oct. 8-13** — Hey, sailor, it’s Fleet Week, featuring the Blue Angels. Details can be found at www.fleetweek.us.

**Oct. 10** — Get ready for the Pacific Cup with the first pre-race seminar at Berkeley YC, 8 a.m.-5 p.m. Required for racers! $35 pre-reg, $40 at door. Info, www.pacificcup.org.

**Oct. 10** — Martinez Marina Marine Swap Meet, 8 a.m.-2 p.m. The last of the year. Info, (925) 313-0942.

**Oct. 10** — Chula Vista Marina’s Swap Meet, 7 a.m.-1 p.m. Info, (619) 862-2835 or www.chulawistamarina.com.


**Oct. 17** — First of three classes by USCGA Flotilla 17 on Yerba Buena: About Boating Safety. Also, How to Read a Nautical Chart (10/24), and GPS for Mariners (11/7). $55 each or $135 for all. Info, FSO-FE@flotilla17.org or (415) 285-1100.

**Oct. 17** — SF Maritime Park’s Sea Music Concert Series aboard Balclutha at Hyde St. Pier, 8-10 p.m. Featuring Robbie O’Connell. $14 each. Info, (415) 561-6662, ext. 33.

**Oct. 17, 24, 31** — Sail aboard SF Maritime National Historic Park’s scow schooner Alma. Learn the Bay’s history on this 3-hour voyage, leaving Hyde St. Pier at 1 p.m. $35 adult, $20 kids 6 & up. Info, www.nps.gov/safr.


**Oct. 19** — Downwind Marine’s Cruisers’ Seminar Series kicks off with AIS: The Best Collision Avoidance System, by Steven Glofari at Downwind Marine at 7:30 p.m., $3. More seminars at the same time and location. 10/20: Sailing Downwind with the Proper Gear & Technique (Bruce Brown); 10/21:
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina

"Where Service Has Meaning"

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684

Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

www.boatyardgm.com

Congratulations to Jim Bishop and the crew of the J/44 Golden Phoenix 2nd Place, IRC C Rolex Big Boat Series

The only yard to brush on your bottom paint!

FEATURING TRINIDAD ANTI-FOULING PAINT BY PETTIT marine paint RATED "SUPERIOR" by Practical Sailor

Dealers for:
- MAX-PROP AUTOJOINING PROPELLERS
- GORI marine
- Webasto PACKLESS SEALING SYSTEM SHAFT SEAL
- LectraSan
- SIDE-POWER Thruster systems
- Facnor Raising Systems
- AQUA MARINE THE REVOLUTION IN CRANE EQUIPMENT

October, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 13
Preparing for the Puddle Jump (Dick Markie); 10/22: Solar Powered Battery Charging & Systems (Rick Cullen); 10/23: Cruising Self Sufficiency (Paul Mitchell) & Cruising Woman's Round Table discussion (Susan Mitchell); 11/5: AIS (Steven Gloor); 11/9: Pressure Cooking for Cruisers (Steve Ford); 11/10: Outfitting for Safety at Sea (Bruce Brown); 11/11: Cruising on 12 Volts (Barry Kessler); 11/12: Outboard Motor Needs for Cruising in Mexico (Tom Teevin). Info, www.downwindmarine.com.

Oct. 20 — SailMail Marine Communication Seminar by Jim & Sue Corenman and Shea Weston at Pt. Loma Assembly Hall in San Diego, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m. $50/person or $75/couple. Info, Downwind Marine at (619) 224-2733.


Oct. 26 — Baja Ha-Ha ‘Sweet Sixteen’ Cruisers Rally starts from San Diego!

Oct. 31 — Dress like a pirate on Halloween.

Nov. 1 — Daylight Saving Time ends.

Nov. 8 — Pressure Cooking for Cruisers (Steve Ford); 11/9: Pressure Cooking for Cruisers (Steve Ford); 11/10: Outfitting for Safety at Sea (Bruce Brown); 11/11: Cruising on 12 Volts (Barry Kessler); 11/12: Outboard Motor Needs for Cruising in Mexico (Tom Teevin). Info, www.downwindmarine.com.

Jan. 4-Mar. 26 — Full-Time Sailmaking & Rigging Course at Northwest School of Wooden Boat Building in Port Hadlock, WA. Info, www.nwboatschool.org or (360) 385-4948.

Racing


Oct. 3 — South Bay YRA Summer #7. Contact Richard at riggreenwald@hotmail.com.


Oct. 3 — Kathryn Eavenson Regatta, for all-women crew and skippers. FLYC, www.flyc.org or (916) 635-3911.


Oct. 4 — 29th Annual Women Skippers Regatta to benefit youth sailing. SYC, www.syc.org or race@syconline.org.


Oct. 17-18 — Jessica Cup, fleet racing for big woodies.
NEW LISTING

36' J/109, 2004, Crazy Diamond
Deal of the decade.
Asking $185,000

J/100, 2005, Reddie Freddie
Now asking $112,000

October, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 15
### New Sailboats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Jeanneau 57</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeanneau 54DS</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Jeanneau 53</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Hunter 50 CC</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Hunter 50CC</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeanneau 50DS</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Hunter 49</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Hunter 49</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeanneau 49i</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Hunter 45</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeanneau 45DS</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeanneau 45DS</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeanneau 44i</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeanneau 44i Prf.</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeanneau 42DS</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Hunter 41DS</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeanneau 39DS</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeanneau 39i</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>1989 Hunter 39i</td>
<td>$237,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Hunter 39</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Hunter 38</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Hunter 33</td>
<td>SOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeanneau 32</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeanneau SunFast</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Hunter 31</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Hunter 31</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brokerage Boats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Jeanneau 54DS</td>
<td>$645,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Stevens 53</td>
<td>$899,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Beneteau 473</td>
<td>$289,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Hunter 466</td>
<td>$238,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Jeanneau 45</td>
<td>$322,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Jeanneau 45.2</td>
<td>$269,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Beneteau 427</td>
<td>$179,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Hunter 42</td>
<td>$165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Cheoy Lee 41</td>
<td>$89,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Hunter 41DS</td>
<td>$228,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Hunter 41DS</td>
<td>$139,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>$116,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Hunter 386LE</td>
<td>$137,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Hunter 386LE</td>
<td>$136,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Hunter 375</td>
<td>$89,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Hunter 375</td>
<td>$71,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Hunter 37</td>
<td>$69,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>$54,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Freedom 36</td>
<td>$69,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>$149,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>$149,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>$103,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Solaris 36</td>
<td>$89,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Bayliner 3485</td>
<td>$49,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>$79,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Hunter 340</td>
<td>$83,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Hunter 310</td>
<td>$44,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THESE 3 NEW HUNTER BOATS MUST GO!**

- **‘08 Hunter 31**
- **‘09 Hunter 33**
- **‘09 Hunter 36**

[www.cruisingyachts.net](http://www.cruisingyachts.net)
Not Just Great Sails, But WORLD CLASS SAILMAKERS!

With over 40 years combined experience, the sailing specialists at QUANTUM PACIFIC offer a vast array of services.

- **SAIL REPAIR** - From simple tears to extreme re-construction.
- **RE-CUTS** - Making your old sail work again.
- **CONVERSIONS** - UV Covers, Dutchman, Strong Tack and more.
- **SAIL WASHING AND REJUVENATION**
- **REMOVAL, INSTALLATION, PICK-UP & DROP-OFF SERVICE AVAILABLE**
- **SAME DAY OR OVERNIGHT REPAIRS AVAILABLE**
- **PROBLEM SOLVING**
- **MUCH MORE!**

Contact us today at 510-234-4334 to learn more about how our services can help, so that you don’t miss a single day of sailing.

QUANTUM PACIFIC
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd | Point Richmond, CA
510-234-4334
dteakell@quantumsails.com
CRUISTERS! — Head for Downwind Marine!

CRUISER SEMINARS — $3/person
7:30pm at Downwind Marine

Mon 10/19 — AIS: The Best Collision Avoidance System — Steven Gloor, Veteran Cruiser

Tues 10/20 — Sailing Downwind with the Proper Gear and Technique — Bruce Brown, Forespar & Johnson Marine


Thurs 10/22 — Solar Powered Battery Charging and Battery Systems — Rick Cullen, President, Blue Sky Energy Inc.

Fri 10/23 — Cruising Self-Sufficiency — Paul Mitchell, Circumnavigator

Tues 10/27 — Cruising Wisdom: Planning Provisions and Storage — Rod and LeNan Thompson, Veteran Cruisers

Thurs 10/29 — To Be Announced

Tues 11/3 — To Be Announced

Thurs 11/5 — AIS: The Best Collision Avoidance System — Steven Gloor, Veteran Cruiser

Mon 11/9 — Under Pressure! Pressure Cooking for Cruisers — Captain Steve Ford

Tues 11/10 — Offshore Safety: Gear You Need and How to Use It — Bruce Brown, Swhilik & Survival Technologies


Thurs 11/12 — To Be Announced

Fri 11/13 — Outboard Motor Needs for Cruising in Mexico — Tom Teevin, Aquarius Yacht Services

SPECIAL EVENTS

Tues 10/20 — Sailmail Marine Communication Seminar — 8:30am-4pm, Point Loma Assembly Hall, 3305 Talbot Street — Intensive training on Internet email service for cruisers with Jim & Sue Goreman and Shae Weston, $50/person or $75/couple — includes lunch! — Visit www.sailmail.com/seminars to reserve space.

Sun 11/8 — Downwind Cruisers’ Kick-Off Potluck BBQ — 12-4pm at Downwind Marine — Fun for all! — We bring sodas, burgers & hot dogs. — Cruisers bring salad, side dish or dessert to share. — Meet other cruisers (families, friends and singles/handiers).

11/9-14 — Downwind Cruisers Week at Downwind Marine — THIS WEEK ONLY! During store hours: 8-5 Mon-Fri, 8:30-5 Sat. — Daily buddy boat meetings with coffee and donuts — 10am. — Valuable product info provided by Manufacturers Reps. — See Rep schedule posted at store and Sunday at BBQ. — Discount Prices & Special Deals on manufacturers’ selected items.

www.downwindmarine.com

San Diego Marine Exchange
2804 Cañon Street
San Diego, CA 92106
Phone: (619) 224-2733
Toll-Free: (866) 289-0242
Fax: (619) 224-7683
info@downwindmarine.com

CRUISERS’ NET, Ch. 68, from 8:30 am weekdays: WHX369

CALANDER


Nov. 7-9 — Perry Cup for Melges, MPYC. www.mpyc.org.


Remaining Beer Can Regattas

BALLENA BAY YC — Friday Night Grillers: 10/2, 10/16, 10/30. Info. (510) 523-2292 or race@bbyc.org.

CAL SAILING CLUB — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races. intracclub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Email Gary and Alistair at racing_chair@cal-sailing.org.

COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/28. Torin Knorr, (650) 863-2570 or regatta@cpyc.com.

LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/14. Mike Robinson, (530) 713-9080.

SANTA CRUZ YC — Wet Wednesdays, every Wednesday night during Daylight Saving Time. Larry Weaver, (831) 423-8111 or lweaver@cruzio.com.

SEGUROA YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/7. Rich Butts, (650) 576-3990 or rcbutts@pacbell.net.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you’re totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

October Weekend Tides

date/day time/ht. time/ht. time/ht. time/ht.
10/03Sat 0510/1.2 1138/5.7 1743/0.7
10/04Sun 0013/5.0 0540/1.5 1204/5.8 1818/0.3
10/05Mon 0724/4.5 1152/3.3 1740/5.5
10/06Tue 0145/2.7 0619/4.4 1223/1.0 1837/0.4
10/07Wed 0020/5.2 0530/1.7 1153/6.4 1820/0.6
10/08Thu 0107/3.5 0608/4.3 1210/1.0 1828/0.4
10/09Fri 0712/4.4 1204/3.3 1707/4.7
10/10Sat 0351/1.6 1018/5.8 1645/0.3 2323/4.7

October Weekend Currents

date/day slack max slack max slack max slack max
10/03Sat 0122 0404/3.4E 0738 1029/3.1F
10/04Sun 0207 0443/3.6E 0808 1059/3.0F
10/05Mon 0156 0503/3.0F 0838 1040/1.7E
10/06Tue 1358 1644/1.8F 1925 2255/4.1E
10/07Wed 1230 1532/1.8F 1808 2149/4.2E
10/08Thu 0205 0437/2.9E 0757 1047/3.5F
10/09Fri 1338 1648/5.0E 2038 2342/4.1F
10/10Sat 0049 0354/3.1F 0735 0934/1.6E
10/11Sun 1230 1532/1.8F 1808 2149/4.2E
10/12Mon 0516 0503/3.0F 0838 1040/1.7E
10/13Tue 1358 1644/1.8F 1925 2255/4.1E
10/14Wed 1230 1532/1.8F 1808 2149/4.2E
10/15Thu 0205 0437/2.9E 0757 1047/3.5F
10/16Fri 1338 1648/5.0E 2038 2342/4.1F
10/17Sat 0049 0354/3.1F 0735 0934/1.6E
10/18Sun 1230 1532/1.8F 1808 2149/4.2E
10/19Mon 0516 0503/3.0F 0838 1040/1.7E
10/20Tue 1358 1644/1.8F 1925 2255/4.1E
10/21Wed 1230 1532/1.8F 1808 2149/4.2E
10/22Thu 0205 0437/2.9E 0757 1047/3.5F
10/23Fri 1338 1648/5.0E 2038 2342/4.1F
10/24Sat 0049 0354/2.7F 0721 0918/1.4E
10/25Sun 1249 1521/1.4F 1759 2126/3.4E
10/26Mon 0432 0454/2.5F 0816 1018/3.1E
10/27Tue 1339 1627/1.3F 1905 2223/3.1E
10/28Wed 0016 0248/2.8E 0616 0909/2.8F
10/29Thu 1205 1508/4.1E 1859 2155/3.3F
10/30Fri 0107 0232/2.7E 0552 0844/2.8F
11/01Sat 1136 1447/4.6E 1838 2137/3.6F
Lighted Yacht Parade

33rd Annual
Saturday
December 5 2009
Starting around 5:30pm
Oakland/Alameda Estuary

This Year’s Theme
Christmas Carols

WHAT: Invitation to enter your boat in the parade or to watch the parade from your local waterfront restaurants, or at Wind River Park in Alameda, or at Jack London Square in Oakland.


AWARDS Categories include: Best Decorated Sailboat, Best Decorated Powerboat and Best Overall Decorated Boat, with a $500 Grand Prize to the top winner.

www.LightedYachtParade.com for more info and to register. Entry deadline: Dec. 4, 2008. Entry fee: $30 (includes a photo of your boat and a skippers goodie bag)

Hosted by Encinal Yacht Club, Oakland Yacht Club and Marina Village Yacht Harbor.

Gold Star Sponsor

Celebrations on the Bay
The following is an excerpt from a group email sent to me by Doug Nash of the Dana Point-based Spindrift 43 Windcastle, who is a veteran of the ’04 Baja Ha-Ha. It’s about the tragic death of his wife Silvie Fink at Epi Island, Vanuatu. She died 12 hours after taking MMS, a so-called alternative medicine prophylactic and remedy for malaria and many other diseases. It was sold to her by another cruising couple. The 76-year-old Nash and his wife Silvie, who was from Mexico, had been cruising the South Pacific for several years.

“My life during the past five weeks has been a nightmare, but I’ve been supported by many people in the cruising community here and abroad, plus all Silvie’s friends and relatives back home in Mexico and in the States. The outpouring of grief has been overwhelming. But no one else can answer all the questions people have asked about what happened to her, so I must do that. Here is a summary:

‘While in Port Vila, Silvie decided to purchase some MMS that she’d heard about from a cruising couple. The guy is from Belgium and his wife is from California. I was not happy about her wanting to try the stuff, but I didn’t interfere because I knew nothing about it at the time. Besides, she was a grown and savvy woman with lots of experience with all kinds of good and bad medicines. She’d even done a little internet research on MMS over several weeks before trying it. Neither of us thought she would be in any danger from taking it. How dreadfully wrong we were!

‘We left Port Vila on August 4, and sailed 90 miles north to Epi, which is another island in the Vanuatu group. We anchored at Lamen Bay the day after their annual canoe race festival. Having decided to stay an extra day at the nice anchorage, Sylvie decided to try MMS. Its proponents had told her that it would prevent malaria, which is prevalent in this part of the world.

‘From almost the moment Silvie drank the mixture of MMS and lime juice — which she’d brewed up according to the instructions of Jim Humble, the principal proponent of the stuff — things went wrong. She became nauseated, and was soon both vomiting and suffering from diarrhea. But since the MMS literature emphasized that this was a normal reaction, she assumed it would pass. It didn’t.

‘It turned into a day of torture, with Silvie gradually getting worse, to the point of having severe abdominal pains, then urinary pains. I helped her all day, bathing her, comforting her and trying to get liquids into her. But she couldn’t keep anything down. About the time it started to get dark, she began to feel faint. That’s when I became fully alarmed. She fell into a coma while I was on the VHF calling for assistance.

‘With her unresponsive, I put out another radio call, this time for immediate emergency care. Fellow cruisers rushed to our boat within minutes. For over an hour we administered CPR and oxygen. But neither they, nor an adrenalin shot administered by a physician from the village, were able to revive her. Sylvie died aboard Windcastle around 9 p.m., just
So, what’s holding you back?

You can trust Svendsen’s stanchions and lifelines. Unlike others on the market, Svendsen’s stanchions are double-walled for extra strength. Our rig shop and metal shop craftsmen have the most experience in the business – and because they’re boaters too, they understand how important quality is.

(particularly when quality is all that stands between you and an unplanned swim).

Now through October 31, buy 4 or more stanchions and get 25% off lifelines. Only at Svendsen’s.

Call 510.522.2886 to schedule.

Subject to parts and availability. Offer ends October 31, 2009. May not be combined with other offers or discounts.

SVENDSEN’S BOAT WORKS
1851 Clement St. in the Alameda Marina
Phone: 510.522.2886 • web: svendsens.com

BONUS OFFER: FREE POLISH & WAX with your bottom job from Svendsen’s!
Mention this ad when you schedule your haulout.
12 hours after she’d taken that fatal drink of MMS. Her body was flown back to Port Vila the next day and put in the hospital morgue. I brought Windcastle to Port Vila the next day.

Since then, there has been — because Silvie hadn’t died a natural death — a three-week-long police investigation involving Vanuatu criminal investigators. For one thing, it’s illegal for anyone to promote or sell MMS as a medical remedy in Vanuatu. Australian joint command investigators, who aid in law enforcement in Vanuatu, also became involved. That led to a court order and, eventually, a senior pathologist’s being flown from Melbourne to conduct a post mortem autopsy. That was two weeks ago. Then Silvie’s son and daughter agreed that her body should be flown to New Zealand for cremation.

“Last week, I accompanied Silvie’s body to Auckland by plane. I was present for the cremation and arranged to have her ashes sent to her daughter Aretha in Mexico City. I’m now back on Windcastle in Port Vila, where I await the results of the autopsy from Australia’s Victorian Institute of Forensic Medicine in Melbourne. I’m also dealing with the need to secure our boat against the approaching cyclone season, which may mean having to sail her to another country.

“My heart has been absolutely crushed by the sudden loss of my dear wife Silvie. It’s so shocking I can hardly believe it. I miss her immensely, and Windcastle is empty without her presence. But with all of her relatives and friends, Silvie, who brought so much joy and happiness into the world and to us, will live on forever in our hearts and minds. I’ve been told that the villagers at Epi, who had been so entertained by Silvie’s dancing the night before she died, have built a shrine to honor her.

“As for MMS, I wish I’d done a better job of preventing Silvie, who had become the love of my life, from messing with it. I know now that it’s a dangerous, toxic chemical which, if ingested, can be lethal. MMS killed my wife, Silvie.”

So ends Doug’s letter.

John Nelson
Crew on Tres Estrellas, 35-ft Horstman tri Cat Harbor

Readers — We feel terrible for Doug’s loss. We looked up MMS, which stands for Miracle Mineral Supplement — oh boy! — at a site called the Alternative Medicine Network. There we learned that the “miraculous” product, which is actually chlorine dioxide, and which needs to be “activated” by vinegar or lime juice, was accidently “discovered” by Jim Humble. He’s a gold miner rather than a chemist or physician, and supposedly stumbled upon it while prospecting for gold in South America. According to the literature, “the proof of the efficacy of this simple protocol was in successfully helping over 75,000 people in several African nations — including Uganda and Malawi — rid themselves, primarily of malaria, but also hepatitis, cancer, and AIDS.” As we continued to read, we began laughing so hard we never got to the part that we’re sure claimed that MMS isn’t generally available because of the vast global conspiracy by the medical profession, big pharma, the American Cancer Society and others. If it weren’t so terribly tragic, it would be hilarious.

We’re not sure where the couple who sold Silvie the MMS are right now, or if some authority will charge them with something along the lines of wrongful death.

↑ PUBLICITY STUNTS REFLECT POORLY ON SAILING
Your message about 13- and 15-year-old girls — Laura Dekker and Abby Sunderland — being too young to sail around the world is bang on. Or is it?
HANSE 400

THE NEW

HANSE 400

320  350  370*  430*  470*  540e  630e

*epoxy option

Ground breaking interior design
Multiple layout options (Individual Cabin Concept)
Modern, award winning performance cruisers
Self-tacking jib engineered into the HanseYachts design
Epoxy hulls (option up to 54 ft)
Safe, comfortable, fast & easy to sail

Compare our pricing against the competition

Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship Brokerage proudly announces our new sales office for Hanse, Moody and quality pre-owned vessels in Sausalito. Step up to the Hanse or Moody lines.
While it may seem reasonable to state that these young people are not old enough to take on these challenges, it overlooks the fact that in many places 14-year-olds can fire lethal weapons and 16-year-olds can drive and join the Armed Forces, where they are put into far more dangerous situations.

If these girls can pull off just getting to the starting line, they will have accomplished more than most ‘world class’ circumnavigators. If they can dream it, prepare for it, work their way up to it, and then get going, I say we should let them go. After all, this is what youth and adventure are all about. Risky? No doubt. But it’s also risky for kids trying to live in most inner cities in North America.

A 17-year-old sailing around the world via the Southern Ocean in a $250,000 boat? Youth dreams big and pushes the limits. And yes, some of them don’t come home. But when they do, they inspire the youth of the world with their dreams and daring.

The idea of a 13-year-old who has lived her life on a boat, who has completed some pretty good passages, and who will have a ton of support along the way, sailing around the world singlehanded might seem crazy. But let’s not forget that many other countries don’t coddle their kids the way we do. Kids from other places are expected to fully pull their weight from a very early age. I applaud the Dutch for taking a serious but open-minded look at whether Miss Dekker has the skills and capacity to sail a boat around the world.

Is age what really matters? After all, one of California’s finest, certainly over the age of majority, has recently demonstrated that age is no guarantee of competence, knowledge, skill or judgment — even for a trip across Clear Lake. And while on that note, thank you, Latitude, for the great work you did showcasing the Bismarck Dinius case to the world.

Wayne Bingham  
Atlante, Bris de Mer 34  
Victoria, Canada

Wayne — What in the world could you possibly mean when you write, “if these girls can pull off just getting to the starting line, they will have accomplished more than most ‘world class’ circumnavigators?” How could they accomplish something before they even started? Besides, there are any number of six-year-olds who could motor a boat to a starting line. What’s the big deal about that?

It’s correct that youth dream big and push limits. That’s precisely why society tries to make sure that youth has some kind of adult supervision. God knows there’s plenty of evidence of what happens to kids when there isn’t enough supervision. You should also note that eight-year-olds are physically capable of taking drugs, driving motorcycles and having sex. But as adults, we realize they are not psychologically or emotionally ready to make intelligent decisions about engaging in such activities. Maybe they never will be, but at least we give them time to develop to the point where they can make a reasonable evaluation about what they’re getting themselves into.

Let’s also talk about specific cases, because the two in question are very different. First, there is the case of Laura Dekker, the 13-year-old from the Netherlands, who wanted to depart in September on a two-year solo circumnavigation. It came as a huge relief to Dekker’s mother when the courts refused to let the girl go. Though she initially supported her daughter’s bid, Mom finally admitted that she thought Dekker was too young for the trip and only said otherwise because the girl threatened to never speak to her again if she didn’t. Mom stated what we thought would be the obvious: Dekker isn’t mature enough. We’d also be willing to argue that she might not be physically strong.
LAGOON HITS 25!
A quarter of a century as testament to our experience (more than 2,000 catamarans built) which has also demonstrated our drive for innovation (gull-wing bridge deck, vertical coachroof panels, large one-way hull windows, flybridge on a sailing yacht) and now confirms our confidence in the future with the launch of three new models this year: Lagoon 400, Lagoon 421 and the Lagoon 620.
Lagoon invites you to celebrate this birthday with us at the 2009 boat shows.

Cruising Cats USA - Seattle and San Francisco Bay - 206.297.1330
www.CruisingCatsUSA.com
enough to handle some situations that would likely develop.

The case of 15-year-old Abby Sunderland is at least as extreme. While we wouldn’t bet our boat on it, we wouldn’t be surprised if she had the physical and emotional chops to do what her older brother Zac did. But the problem is that she wants to surpass him on two counts. Abby wants to do it while she’s two years younger, which is pushing it a little, but she also wants to do a non-stop circumnavigation in six months via the Southern Ocean in an Open 40. This is a supremely greater challenge, sort of like the difference between climbing the highest peak on Catalina and climbing Mt. Everest. In the last Vendée Globe, which is essentially the same route that she’s planning to take, only 12 of the 30 highly experienced and well-equipped sailors managed to complete a similar course. So in the case of Sunderland, we’re talking either the monumental arrogance of youth or, more likely, a monumental ignorance of the dangers of the route. It strikes us as being like a novice surfer’s wanting to catch her first wave at the Pipeline.

But it all comes down to risks and rewards, doesn’t it? Since you acknowledge that ‘some won’t come home’, we’re curious about what kind of mortality rate you deem to be acceptable for female sailors in their early and mid-teens. And even if they do survive, there is no guarantee that they’ll be the same when they come back. The great Ellen MacArthur, who was a very experienced ocean racer before she took off to set an around-the-world record, has never been the same person since. So even if these girls survive, and survive with their faculties intact, you still have to ask yourself what their lives are being risked for. A segment on Good Morning America? A minor book deal? In our opinion the risk/reward ratio has reached the point where these things are nothing but publicity stunts and, as such, reflect poorly on sailing in general.

⇑⇓

NEREIDA STARTS NON-STOP CIRCUMNAVIGATION

While refueling this morning at St. Peter Port, Guernsey, I noticed a sailboat that appeared to have spent the night at the fuel dock. Her name was Nereida. As the dock was crowded, the surge significant, and the woman on deck apparently alone, I offered assistance casting off. When I asked if she was singlehanding, the woman said she was. She asked if we read Latitude 38. Since we’re from San Francisco, we said that of course we do. Then she told us that she had been written about in Latitude several times.

Now that we have internet access again, I’ve searched Latitude for Nereida references, found some, and am now confused. An article from June 30, 2008, has Nereida lost on the beach between Acapulco and Zihuatanejo. But an October 31, 2007, article had Nereida leaving Cocos-Keeling bound for South Africa. It’s definitely the same boat and person — Jeanne Socrates. Both boat and person seemed undamaged in ‘09 when we saw them in the English Channel. How do you explain this?

Shirlee Smith & John Forbes
Solstice, Sceptre 41
San Francisco
Baja Ha-Ha ‘07 / Currently cruising in Europe

Shirlee and John — The very simple explanation is that it’s not the same Nereida. As reported in the August 2008 issue of Latitude, the original Nereida’s autopilot failed, and drove her up on a beach just short of Zihua — and just 50 miles short of Socrates’ completing a singlehanded circumnavigation. The boat was a total loss. Thanks to an insurance settlement, the irrepressible Jeanne was able to commission a new Nereida, this time a Najad 380 instead of a Najad 361. That’s the one you
Doyle APC

:: Doyle’s Asymmetrical Power Cruiser fills the gap in your downwind inventory

:: Easy to set and douse with a spinnaker sleeve

:: Reaches faster than a genoa, runs like a spinnaker—without a pole or hardware

:: Stable and easy to trim

:: Your choice of colors

www.doylesails.com

DOYLE SAILS • 2035 Clement Ave • Alameda, CA 94501 • 510-523-9411
San Francisco

THE SAILMAKERS WHO MAKE IT POSSIBLE.
saw at St. Peter Port. But get this: Jeanne is planning to start a second circumnavigation — this one non-stop — at the beginning of this month. (We're giving her credit for the first one.) Read more about it in Sightings.

And a tip of the Latitude hat to you, too. You folks have covered a lot of ground since the '07 Ha-Ha.

THE BAY BELONGS TO EVERYONE

Regarding Don Perillat's letter in the September issue, the boat on the cover of August's Latitude is a TP 52, not a Farr 40. It makes a difference to those of us who crew on the two Farr 40s on the Bay. It probably also makes a difference to the crews of the TP 52s as well, because we're all pretty decent people, and racers who pride ourselves on being good citizens.

While the Bay does indeed belong to all, it would be really good for non-racers to note that these boats are moving a lot faster than they might seem. So while it might appear that there is enough time to cross in front of a racing boat, there might not be, and therefore the crews of the two boats might be in jeopardy. In addition, what are actually multiple boat lengths of clearance may seem to be mere feet to someone on a slower boat who is watching a fleet of 40- to 50-ft boats coming down at 15-20 knots.

It bears noting that what we're doing is pushing already fast boats as much as we possibly can. And sometimes things can go a little pear-shaped, either through a mechanical malfunction or boat handling error. While we do appreciate the attention, keeping a safe distance from an obvious race course is probably a good idea.

Nick Salvador
Richmond

Nick — We enjoy racing and love shaving transoms as much as the next sailor. And we agree — for folks not used to racing, a boat coming at them at 15 knots may seem a lot closer than it actually is. Nonetheless, we think you've got everything backwards. Racing on the Bay is an exception to the normal use, which is why race organizers are required to get permits for races. People doing regular old sailing don't need a permit. So on some level, racers should always think of themselves as being the burdened vessel.

As for the notion that folks on non-racing boats should "keep a safe distance from an obvious race course," we find it ridiculous on two counts. First, race courses on the Bay are rarely obvious. For instance, sometimes Little Harding will be a rounding mark, and sometimes it won't. So how is anybody without a course sheet to know whether the fleet is going to sail right by, make a 90-degree rounding toward the Cityfront, or make an 180-degree turn and head back down the Bay? Second, there are many situations when racing boats sail upwind in the middle of the Bay to take advantage of an ebb and then hug the shore to sail downwind in the flood with their chutes up. Do you really think that folks on a six-knot boat headed from Mile Rock to South Beach Marina should have to
Have you been thinking about sailing?

the Second Annual

SailFest

Saturday, October 3rd
1 - 5pm

at Modern Sailing School & Club in Sausalito

Free Sailboat Rides (11am - 5pm)
LIVE Music by the James Moseley Band
Food by Saylor’s Landing
Local Vendors
Boat Show

Everybody is welcome - Attendance is FREE!
Call 415-331-8250 for more information.

Advanced Certifications in Exotic Locations

South Pacific

John Connolly’s Moroccan Adventure
On the most recent Adventure Sailing Trip, the crew had planned to sail from the Canary Islands up to Madeira and over to Gibraltar. But heavy conditions forced them to Morocco, and they coast hopped the rest of the way. John Connolly’s incredible story will be accompanied by slides. See you there - FREE!

Golden Gate Yacht Club
Thurs., October 22 (6:30pm)

Get Your Captain’s License

OUPV LICENSE - $995
100 TON LICENSE - $1195

Save yourself months of preparation time by letting Modern Sailing School & Club lead you through the Coast Guard licensing process. Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.

Feb. 15 - 27, 2010
2 week intensive

Prepare to Take the Helm
sail around the north side of Alcatraz to 'keep a safe distance from an obvious race course'? Or to make sure a racing boat having a mechanical malfunction or boathandling error doesn’t T-bone them and their crew?

For the record, when we ran the boat on the cover of the August issue, we identified it correctly as a TP 52.

⇑⇓

**WAS KANYE WEST DRIVING THE SAILBOAT?**

Our crew of eight recently completed a day on the Bay. We anchored out in the Berkeley Circle and tran the 505 Worlds. Unfortunately, the day ended on a sour note.

During the 505 racing we felt completely safe. Despite being surrounded by 505s travelling at high speeds, we knew they were being sailed by some of the best small boat sailors around. Shortly after the last 505 finished, we were also delighted to see some boats practicing for the Big Boat Series. After one of the big boats headed downwind and popped their chute, they started coming our way. To my amazement, a boat similar to the TP 52s I’ve seen in your magazine headed right for us!

As this big boat came closer, there was no indication that they intended to obey the Rules of the Road, which requires that a boat sailing keep clear of a boat at anchor. Instead of staying clear, when the boat got to less than 20 yards of us, her crew began waving at us to move out of their way! It seemed the skipper made no attempt to avoid collision, and collide with us they did.

Could somebody please inform racers that the Bay belongs to all mariners, not just them?

This incident scared the hell out of me and my crew.

Scott Gordon

W.L. Stewart, Grand Banks

San Francisco

Scott — What you’ve described is not a case of bad manners, but what would seem to be incompetence or worse. We’re curious what their explanation was for hitting your boat.

⇑⇓

**COURTESY AND COMMON SENSE ON THE BAY**

Your responses to letters are usually right on, and I really appreciate your ability to admit when you were wrong. Some of us old farts who have been sailing for 50 years have trouble admitting we occasionally make mistakes.

In your response to Don Perillat in the September issue, you say that had you been him, “we would have held our course and speed to the bitter end” when sailing through a fleet of large boats racing on the Bay. Having raced and cruised on the Bay and many other locations, I don’t think that this was good advice, and it is not consistent with other advice you have given.

In your response to Jordan, Kelly and Marnie in the same issue, regarding a problem of there not being enough room for two boats to exit the San Francisco Marina at the same time, you state: “We can think of countless situations when we voluntarily gave up our rights to prevent a potentially dangerous situation from developing.” That is good advice and consistent with what you have written in the past.

When cruising on the Bay during a weekend, I watch out for racing boats and make every effort to stay out of their way. Although the racing vessels may not have any greater rights than I have, why get in the way of a fleet of boats that are competing against each other? I think that courtesy and common sense require that boats not racing make a reasonable effort to stay out of the racing fleets. When racing, I have sometimes yelled at a cruising boat: “We’re racing!” Most boats
Paradise Village
Marina

Treasure of the Mexican Gold Coast

Share with us our Successful combination:
Special Price | Service | Security | Location

Services:
- Electrical service, 110/30 amps
- 220/50 amps and 3 phase 100 amps
- Crystal Clear Potable Water
- Cable TV
- Garbage Collection
- Pump - out Station
- Fire Fighting Boat Protection
- 24 Hrs. Security
- Computerized gate access

Additional Services:
- Vallarta Yacht Club
- Special area for marina guests
- Restrooms
- Lockers
- Showers
- Pool and jacuzzi
- Free access to all the facilities
  of our 5 star hotel
- White sand beach
- Dive tank refilled
- Propane refill
- Launch ramp

CONTACT US: marina@paradisevillagegroup.com
Phone & fax from U.S. 011-52-322-22-66728
www.paradisevillage.com
respond by tacking or taking appropriate action to allow us to hold our course.

P.S. Your thumbnail report on cruising to Southern Cal may have been more appropriate as a separate article, rather than a three-page response to a letter to the editor.

David Hammer
Weaverville

David — Like you, we’re always happy to make an effort to stay well clear of racing fleets. After all, we know how much fun it is to try to get every bit of speed out of a boat, and therefore take pleasure in not interfering with other sailors having a good time.

But in the case of the Perillats, it’s our understanding that they didn’t sail into a racing fleet, but rather were surprised to find themselves being overtaken by such a fleet. Such situations happen all the time on the Bay. When they do, we still think holding course and speed is the best option, as it gives the skipper of the overtaking boat the easiest and best chance to avoid hitting them. As courtesy and common sense are a two-way street, we think it’s incumbent upon the skippers of racing boats not to scare the hell out of daysailing boats they are overtaking.

As for the very long response to the inquiry about sailing in Southern California, we had intended for it to be the heart of a 2.5 page article. But when it comes to laying out a magazine, there are lots of variables that aren’t decided until a day or two before we go to the printer, so we have to be flexible. Having been at this for over 32 years, we ask you to trust us that we did the best we could under the circumstances. But we’ll try to do better in the future.

⇑⇓

TO HECK WITH FIVE YEARS, LET’S DO IT THIS YEAR!

We saw the letter about the Delta-based Westsail 32 Bag End being members of the ‘Over 30 Club’. Dan and Nancy Chism were recently in the Seychelles, still cruising after 30 years of living and raising three kids aboard in Antioch. They left Antioch to start their cruise almost 20 years ago, and are currently on their way to South Africa.

We met the Chisms in the Chagos Archipelago in the middle of the Indian Ocean in April ‘08. At the time, we were on a friend’s boat sailing from Malaysia to the Seychelles. It was Dan and Nancy who convinced us to make our dreams happen now rather than making a five- or 10-year plan. They said if we waited five or 10 years, it would never happen. We took their advice! So although we’re just one year into our five-year plan, we’re starting our shakedown sail right now and will be setting off for Mexico in November. Although this will not be our first sailing trip, it will be our first boat. In 30 years we hope to become members of the ‘30 Year Club’ ourselves.

Kim & James Knoll
Doin’ It
Maui, HI

Kim and James — Congratulations! We hope to cross paths somewhere down the line. And thank you for the Chisms’ email address. The last one we tried didn’t seem to work.

⇑⇑

NOT ALL PETROCHEMICALS ARE EVIL

It sure looks like those fine people enjoying “harnessing the power of the wind” in your most recent ‘Lectronic are doing so thanks to the power of those nasty petro chemicals, what with that fiberglass boat and Dacron sails and all.

Brian Guck
Planet Earth
THANK YOU

To Our Loyal Customers:

After more than four decades, Anderson’s Boat Yard in Sausalito will be permanently closing its facilities at the end of November. Forty-two years ago I started this company with the intent of providing the Bay’s best quality workmanship in the maritime industry at a fair price. My sons, Tom and Ron Jr., and grandson Tom Jr., came into the business and fine-tuned what that service meant to our clients over the past decade. Together we built the finest boat yard on the San Francisco Bay.

As a family-run business, we prided ourselves in meeting the needs of the boating community – both on the private and commercial side. Whether you had a trailerable pleasure boat, a world class competitive boat, a multi-million dollar maxi or a commercial fishing boat, Anderson’s came to define what the highest quality in labor and perfect end product meant. We’ve worked on everything from 12-foot sailboats to 110-foot tugs, and from yachts to San Francisco Bar Pilot Vessels, and in each case, our clients were treated to the most professional service and staff on the Bay.

Throughout the years we’ve weathered numerous storms – atmospheric, political and economic – but in the end it was none of the above that led to our closure. The owner of the land that Anderson’s Boat Yard sits on simply inherited a new manager, who has other plans for the space we’ve occupied. We have been informed our lease will not be renewed under any circumstances. We are attempting to relocate to a new location in Sausalito: STAY TUNED!

My sons, grandson and I wish to thank all of our loyal customers who have become friends over the years, and to wish you well. Next month, I’ll have a bit more to relate, but for now, please accept our sincere gratitude for the business and confidence you’ve placed with Anderson’s Boat Yard since 1967.

Sincerely,

Ron Anderson
Brian — We're not sure which boats or what 'Lectronic you're referring to, but your point is well taken. However, it's worth considering the astonishing durability of fiberglass boats and Dacron sails. Many of the fiberglass boats built 50 years ago in Southern California and other places are not just going strong, many of them are being cruised around the world. And most of them will probably be good for at least another 50 years. In addition, some cruisers are sailing around the world with Dacron sails that were built 30 years ago. All things considered, fiberglass boats and Dacron sails seem to be some of the most lasting uses of petrochemicals — wouldn't you agree?

IT'S A BIRD, IT'S A PLANE . . .

The photos you ran in the September 14 'Lectronic of the wreckage found on Muir Beach sure looks like the fuselage of a small Piper Arrow or similar small plane. Are you sure it was a wrecked boat?

Brian McGuire
Oakland

Brian — Unless they've started to put boat cleats on the outside of airplanes, we're pretty sure it was a sailboat.

THE ADVENTURES OF CACTUS LADY AND NACHO

I bow to the Cactus Lady and her infinite wisdom regarding the SOS sent out by Liz Clark on Swell for funds to help repair her boat. I — like many other sailors — return to the grind to replenish the kitty, upgrade our boat, and for other reasons. As Nacho said, "I am the gatekeeper of my destiny, and I will have my day in the sun." But hell, if someone wants to play Santa Claus for other people, who am I to stand in their way? Joy to the world!

Jerry Metheany
Rosita, Hunter 46
Mexico

Jerry — Pardon our ignorance, but who are Cactus Lady and Nacho?

CAN PADDLE, STAND, WIGGLE AND FALL

First, regarding the Liz Clark controversy, it may have been a wee bit brash of her to make a request for money. But I'm shocked at some of the vehement responses. Some people just need to re-calibrate what it is they choose to get worked up about. If somebody doesn't agree with her request for money, just don't send her any, end of story.

As for Liz, I’d be happy to kick in to help refuel her dream, but perhaps she can offer some time aboard Swell to help offset expenses. I also dream about cruising the South Pacific, but regretfully don’t know of anybody that I can crew for. By the way, I’m a physician — read: responsible community member and upstanding citizen. I’m also a novice sailor, having regularly sailed in ocean races out of the Morro Bay YC. But I yearn to break the coastal sailing bonds and experience sailing trips to exotic locales. Oh yeah, Liz would have to agree to teach me to surf as well. As of right now, I can just paddle, stand, wiggle and fall.
Berkeley Marine Center

The yard that works for you!

Maintenance, repairs & construction of yachts & commercial vessels

- Lift capacity 35 tons
- Sprayed Racing Bottoms
- Full Painting Service
- Fiberglass & Outcast Repairs
- Rigging Repairs & Installation
- Electrical Repairs & Installation
- Engine Service & Repowering
- Propeller Installation & Tuning
- Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
- Tank & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Committed to the tradition of boating, and a tradition of customer service in everything we do.

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com
Actually, I don’t think it would be a bad deal for her. She would get to keep on cruising in trade for a temporary boat buddy and some surfing lessons. Heck, I’d even submit to a thumbs up or thumbs down inspection by her parents, just so she wouldn’t be inviting a total stranger aboard. So maybe the wise and omnipotent Latitude 38 gods will ferry this offer to Liz.

Gary Hatch
Former owner of Thalia, 26-ft Privateer ketch
Cayucos, CA

Gary — We know you mean well, but despite having graduated from medical school you’re flunking Men and Women 101. If Liz wanted to run Swell as a charter boat, she could pack her Cal 40 with guys 52 weeks a year. You’re not understanding what she’s dedicating this phase of her life to. Offering to present yourself to her parents for inspection also proves you mean well, but that you’re also clueless. Young women will make their own decisions about who they will spend 24/7 with, thank you.

But here’s some good news. If you want to sail across the Pacific, you shouldn’t have much trouble getting a bunk. You can meet people at the Ha-Ha Kick-Off Party in San Diego on October 25, in Cabo on November 6 at the end of the Ha-Ha, or at the Pacific Puddle Jump events: the PRJ Seminar at the San Diego West Marine on October 24 or the Kick-Off Party at Vallarta YC in Nuevo Vallarta on February 6. And don’t forget to sign up on our online Crew List — as we went to press, there were no fewer than 150 skippers looking for long-distance crew. Check out the listings — and create your own profile — at www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html.

QUIT YER WHININ' I disagree with people who are whining about Liz Clark 'begging' for money. I’ve enjoyed reading her many reports — keep ‘em coming, Liz! — in Latitude. So when I learned that she was in need of funds to repair the problem with her keel, I just jumped right on PayPal and sent her some money. She did not ask or expect anything. I just wanted to help.

I did the same thing when I heard that Bismarck Dinius needed money, too. His was a different need, but a need nonetheless.

My donation was a modest $100 to both Liz and Bismarck. It wasn’t going to break the bank for me, or make them rich. I just care about both causes, so it seemed like the right thing to do. Besides, I don’t smoke, drink coffee, or drink that much alcohol, so I could send them the money I might otherwise have used for those things.

I don’t have a boat right now and don’t sail that much either. But I chartered a monohull in the British Virgins four years ago. And this summer I’m going to Belize to charter a catamaran with my wife, daughter, brother, brother’s girlfriend, nephew and ex-girlfriend over Thanksgiving. The wife, bless her, approved of the ex-girlfriend coming along. I still enjoy my limited time on the water and reading about people’s sailing adventures.

Vance Sprock
Cupertino

THE GOOD SAMARITAN HANDICAP RATING SYSTEM

I did the Ha-Ha last year with my little Gemini catamaran Double Play!!, and had a great time. We later cruised down as far as Manzanillo, then returned north to leave the boat on the hard at Puerto Vallarta. We’ll fly back to the boat in January and head farther south.
**The Finest Sails Begin with the Best Sailcloth**

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

HOOD Sails & Service
HOOD New Sails
HOOD Sail Repairs
HOOD Furling Conversions
HOOD Pickup & Delivery

HOOD SAILMAKERS 466 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965
Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245  (415) 332-4104  Fax (415) 332-0943  hoodsails@aol.com
Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... www.hoodsailmakers.com
While back in the States, I bought some new stuff for my boats, including a 44-lb Bruce anchor, 200 feet of chain, and three gallons of bottom paint. It’s all top quality, but not exactly the kind of stuff I could bring on an airplane. Luckily, my friend Arjan Bok is doing the Ha-Ha this year with this homebuilt 43-ft cat Rotkat. Although Bok is anxious to show off his cat’s speed, he has nevertheless offered to carry all my heavy stuff to Puerto Vallarta. So it sure would be nice if the Ha-Ha folks could adjust his handicap in return for his carrying the extra weight to help a fellow sailor.

Don Parker
Double Play!!, Gemina 105Mc
Alameda

Don — It’s great the way cruisers help other cruisers. We’ll plug that info into the program that calculates the handicaps for each boat, so don’t worry, he’s covered.

HA-HA VETS SHOULD FLY THEIR FLAGS PROUDLY

I love the idea that the fireboat in San Diego, with all its hoses squirting, will be leading a parade of boats out to the Ha-Ha starting line this year. And that it’s likely there will be other spectator boats coming out to the starting area. I think Ha-Ha vets should fly their old burgees. We’ll be there with our ’07 flag flying!

Debbie Farmer
Oasis, Mariner 48
San Diego

“NO WAY WILL A PRETTY BITCH BEAT ME!”

For two years, I cruised with my dog Perra Bonita aboard my Gulfstar 41 Someday. But last year I left her home when I went cruising, and I missed her dearly.

Other than the cost of airfare back and forth, and finding a place to stow her travel house, I had no problems with her in Mexico. I obtained a ‘Pet Passport’ that shows all her shots. It was cursorily examined each time I returned to the U.S. Perra Bonita is a 70-inch-long mutt who loves kids and who could outswim Mark Spitz. At Matanchen Bay, she swam nearly one mile from the boat to where I was on the shore. I think she was worried that I was spending too much money — or maybe getting too drunk to drive the dinghy home. I believe she was perfectly capable of running the dinghy, and not only that, could most likely have landed it in 3-ft surf.

Perra Bonita doesn’t have a death wish, though. While exiting the river at Tenacatita Bay, big rollers — and I mean huge! — started to break just as we hit them with the dinghy. My dog was smart enough to bail. To restore her faith in my ability to negotiate waves, I made her wait until we were outside the surf line before I let her reboard. When she shook herself, she sprayed my hair and clothes.

Bill Nokes
Someday, Gulfstar 41
San Juan del Sur, Nicaragua

Bill — In a remarkable coincidence, Mark Spitz just dropped
Discover the finest Marina in Baja within a luxurious resort setting.

MARINA COSTABAJA is located only minutes from downtown La Paz and offers the closest access in Baja to the World Heritage Site islands on the Sea of Cortez. Phase II neighborhoods are currently under construction, including Las Colinas Hillside Homes alongside the golf course and the luxurious VistaMar Residences and Casitas. Both afford homeowners sweeping water views and the opportunity to live with the marina and first-class resort amenities right in their own backyard.

The safe and protected double-basin marina features 250 slips from 30 to 200 feet, ready to accommodate vessels up to 220 feet. Built-in pump out stations, as well as TV and internet access are available at each dock, along with 24-hour security and a complete suite of Total Boat Care services from the professional, customer satisfaction-focused staff.

Enjoy the Moorings Yacht Charters and the surrounding marina village, lined with colorful shops and restaurants, offering groceries, boat rentals and charter services for diving and fishing expeditions. Take advantage of the shuttle service to and from La Paz or access the 120-room resort hotel with its swimming pool, fitness room and restaurant.

Reserve your slip for winter now at Marina CostaBaja.

- Full Ownership Luxury Homes
  - Marina CostaBaja
  - Pueblo Mariner (Marina Village)
  - CostaBaja Beach Club
  - Trail System
  - Espiritu Spa*
  - Gary Player Design Golf Course**

* future amenities
** spring 2010

Contact
Gabriel Ley
(Marina Manager)
info@costabajaresort.com
011 52 (612) 121-6225
www.marinacostabaja.com

October, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 39
by the office. He says that while he’s not as young or as fit as he was when he won all those Olympic medals, there is no way he’ll be beaten by a dog.

Sailing Trivia: What boat did Mark Spitz race in the TransPac, and in what year?

↑ NEXT STOP: CHINA CAMP

I just read the September issue, and loved hearing about different places in the Bay I can visit with my boat. I used the information to spend a few nights at Angel Island with my brother from San Diego. By the way, Angel Island has a web cam that shows the dock and mooring field at Ayala Cove. It’s a good way to see how crowded it is and if the sun is out at that time.

And having now read about China Camp in the current Latitude, I’m planning on doing an overnight there over a long weekend.

Greg Clausen
Wisdom, Santana 30
Marin County

↑ I’M APPALLED AT THE LACK OF EMPATHY

On the evening of September 1, I received a phone call from an old sailing buddy who was obviously distressed. He called because he needed information on getting from Avalon to Long Beach with his Cal 34, and getting a berth there. My friend, who lives at Pearlblossom in the high desert, had just received an alarming call from his family that the gigantic Station Fire was threatening his community and home. He called me because, until I moved to Seattle last year, I’d kept my boat at Long Beach’s Shoreline Marina.

My friend had asked the harbormaster at Avalon for a mooring, saying that he needed to get home as soon as possible. If he’d been assigned a mooring, he and his wife could have caught a ferry for the hour ride to Long Beach, where he could have picked up the car that I leave there. But the Avalon harbormaster told him the moorings weren’t the property of Avalon, and he therefore couldn’t give him permission to leave his boat. So my friend called me.

Ultimately, my friend and his wife took their boat to Long Beach, where they arrived at 9 p.m. The marine patrol told them that while slips were available, they had to wait until the office opened the next morning at 10 a.m. to get one. As a result, my friend and his wife sailed through the night and half the next day to get to Ventura, where they have a slip. It was hard and frustrating but they had no alternative. Fortunately, when they made it home, their house wasn’t damaged.

I’m appalled at the lack of cooperation and lack of empathy displayed by the authorities at both Avalon and Long Beach! There wasn’t anyone in the United States who didn’t know that the biggest fire ever was burning in Southern California. I’m shocked that my friend didn’t get more cooperation. Has the boating community gotten so callous as to not lend a hand to someone obviously in need?

Per Curtiss
Aquavit, Freedom 44
Seattle
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!

BERTHING
- Slips to 40’ available
- 22’ inside ties for $85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

LIEN SALE
Saturday, October 3
Harbor Office
12:00-1:00 Viewing
1:00-3:00 Auction
$5 park entry fee

Multihull side ties available up to 40 ft.

GREAT WEATHER!

BOATS TO BE AUCTIONED:
- 1971 Islander 30’ sailboat CF 4592 EV
- 1965 Del Ray 24’ sailboat CF 9517 CV
- 1975 Catalina 22’ sailboat CF 0216 FV
  Santana 22’ sailboat CF 5380 FX
- 1969 Santana 22’ sailboat CF 1197 EH

COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU'LL STAY
Call us and mention this ad for a FREE One Night Guest Berth

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594
Let's make sure that we distinguish between the “boating community” — which invariably takes care of itself — and the law enforcement agencies in Avalon and Long Beach that run the moorings and slips in those respective places. Even so, something sounds a little funny. The Harbormaster’s office in Avalon is the agency that rents out the moorings, so your friend must have misunderstood at least part of what he was told. It may have been that all the moorings were taken or reserved because it was just before Labor Day weekend, one of the busiest weekends of the year there. And trust us, officials at places like Avalon have been burned countless times by earnest people who “must have” a mooring because of one claimed emergency or another. Then, too, maybe the harbormaster did a little checking and found that your friend’s home wasn’t in immediate danger.

That the marine patrol in Long Beach wasn’t more cooperative doesn’t seem right, particularly if there were open berths. Of course, your friend could have anchored off one of the oil islands for the night, then gotten a slip at 10 a.m., and would have been able to get to his house six hours earlier than he did by going all the way to Ventura.

Had we been in your friend’s Top Siders and been turned down by the harbormaster at Avalon, we either would have anchored our boat off Avalon, and been careful to let the people on other anchored boats know about our emergency, or we would have taken our boat to Newport Beach, knowing that the Sheriff’s Office, which rents out the slips and moorings, is open 24 hours a day, and that they always have open slips or moorings.

First there are dolphins in the ocean, now they’re in Pete’s Harbor. Where next, Lake Tahoe?

Cynthia Shelton
La Bonita, Lyndsey 30
Redwood City

On August 21, my son John and I departed Channel Islands Marina headed for Mariner’s Basin in Mission Bay, San Diego, some 145 miles away. Staying inside the shipping lane, my San Juan 24 hit 7.8 knots sailing wing-on-wing, which is in excess of her theoretical hull speed. It was a glorious run in 20 knots, although having gybed in those winds once, I impressed upon my son the inadvisability of doing it again. I was feeling good, as I’d just spent three delightful weeks in the Channel Islands with my fiancée. I’d proposed to her
Remind you of getting your sailboat serviced?

Let's face it, getting your sailboat serviced can be a painful experience. Which is why we do all we can to eliminate nasty surprises. We'll quote you a price up front, and we'll stick to it. We're Bay Marine Boatworks—the full-service boatyard. From bottom painting to complex fiberglass repair work, you will find we can handle all your sailboat maintenance and repair needs.

And this month, our new management is offering a free haul-out with every bottom job. This time, come to Bay Marine Boatworks, where your sailboat service won't feel like a root canal.

BAY MARINE BOATWORKS inc.
The Sailor's Boatyard

310 W. Cutting Blvd.
Pt. Richmond, CA
1-800-900-6646

October, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 43
at Coches Prietos, and she said yes! In addition, we’d stopped everywhere, visiting old friends and making new ones. When we got to Oxnard, my son showed up with the car and traded places with her.

We rocketed cross Santa Monica Bay, crossed the L.A./Long Beach shipping lanes at night with all lights on and the spotlight handy. Despite having no engine, we dodged eight container ships before we ran out of wind at the oil rigs off Huntington Beach. After we’d slatted for two hours, there was a sudden 25 knots from the southeast, meaning it was right on our nose. After it hit, NOAA was nice enough to issue a weather alert. Thanks.

Down to a storm jib and a reefed main in big and sloppy seas, John sudden yelled, "Whale!" It was a broaching blue whale not more than 30 feet in front of us. Its spume hit the main of my boat. I didn’t think I’d be able to miss what appeared to be an 80-ft long beast, and I know for sure that we sailed over its flukes. Running through my mind in a nanosecond were these thoughts: Where’s the ditch kit? I need my belt knife to cut away the lashings on the kayak. Will there be time to get the paddles and my passport and driver’s license from down below? Will there be time to get off a Mayday?

Miraculously, the whale didn’t hit us with its flukes. "Camera!" I yelled to John. He grabbed the Canon from below, and got a photo of the whale’s flukes back in the air a few seconds later. Then we saw the whale-watching boats come pouring out of Newport, packed with people who had paid $50 each for a chance to take a photo of a whale from 200 yards away. John and I high-fived each other, for none of the people on those boats had the remotest chance of experiencing what we just had.

It was a hard sail the rest of the way to Mission Bay, but my boy is a trooper. He was born in Bequia, so he can hand, reef and steer, and has great reserves of fortitude. When I caught some sleep, I was comfortable with him at the helm — which is more than I can say when I’m with a lot of so-called sailors.

Like my old buddies Don Street and John Smith, I’m a sailor, so my boat doesn’t have an engine.

William ‘Billy Bones’ Pringle
Sea’scape, San Juan 24
Mission Bay

Billy — Congratulations on your impending nuptials! You sound like an experienced and intrepid sailor to us, so we’re puzzled by why you would be concerned about gybing in 20 knots of wind. If you were doing 6 or 7 knots, the apparent wind would have been only 13 or 14 knots. Gybing in such conditions wouldn’t concern us anywhere near as much as trying to dodge ships in Southern California without an engine. We admire your ‘sail-only’ attitude, but there are so many ships out there now.

Based on our experience and that of others, whales seem to have made a huge comeback from Alaska all the way down to mainland Mexico. This being the case, everyone sailing from California to Mexico should have a plan of action ready in the

---

LETTERS
Whether you are replacing one stanchion or upgrading your entire boat, we manufacture a complete line of stanchions, bases and gates.

- Stanchion tubes available in 3 different tip styles
- Stanchions and gates can be made removable or with fixed bases.

GREAT GEAR

Quality stanchions and gates from Garhauer

1082 West Ninth Street, Upland, California 91786
Phone: (909) 985-9993
FAX: (909) 946-3913
email: garhauer@garhauermarine.com
http://www.garhauermarine.com

See us at the Annapolis Boat Show
event of a collision with a whale.

BOY, YOU SAID A MOUTHFUL
In last month’s Changes you ran a photo of just two tips of the sun showing over the horizon because the rest of it had been blocked by the earth in a solar eclipse. When the earth, moon and sun are all aligned — which they had to be in this case — it’s called syzygy.

Ken Schulze
Williwaw, Hobie 33
Santa Cruz

Ken — Thanks for that answer. But we’re actually wondering if there isn’t some name for just the two tips of the sun showing over the horizon.

EVERYONE PAYS AS FEW TAXES AS POSSIBLE
The article about Bill Joy’s 190-ft sailing yacht Ethereal was interesting — but I didn’t like the photo showing the oversized surfboard flying a foreign flag. Having often cruised the ECW, I’m sick and tired of owners who are ashamed to have their national flag flying on their boats. And that goes for Tiger Woods and his big powerboat on Lake Worth, Florida, too.

I know foreign flags are flown to avoid taxes, but I believe that if you use the benefits and privileges of your country, you should fly that country’s flag. Maybe we should make the owners of such boats turn in their passports. I bet many of these ‘foreigners’ wear American flag buttons on their suits at political rallies. And I’m writing this as a tree-hugging, bleeding-hearted liberal.

Jack Mooney
Utopia Too, Westerly Centaur 26
Hudson, Florida

Jack — There are several good reasons why all big yachts — which for a whole different set of good reasons are owned by corporations rather than individuals — are flagged outside of the United States, and these reasons have nothing to do with being “ashamed” of this country. First of all, flagging a vessel outside of the United States means that the corporation can have anyone be the master. Because of what many perceive to be arcane U.S. law, foreign citizens can’t master a U.S.-flagged vessel in U.S. waters. Second, vessels flagged outside the United States do not need to provide USL&W Workman’s Compensation, which means fewer hassles and lower insurance premiums. In addition, foreign-flagged vessels don’t need to report payroll taxes for employees.

But let’s not kid anyone, the main reason such vessels are flagged outside the United States is to save money on taxes. People might have differing opinions on the morality of taking steps to limit one’s tax liability, but it’s pretty clear that just about everyone does it. For some people, it’s buying stuff over the internet from out-of-state sellers; for others, it’s taking delivery of expensive jewelry or art at a second home in a no-sales-tax state, and for yet others, it’s using the income tax code to their best advantage.

It would be easier to get angry about it if passing out huge
You can help keep the big game fish of Baja Sur healthy by practicing CPR – Catch/Picture/Release. Just go to mybajasur.com for savings in world renowned Los Cabos and the nearby East Cape, Loreto and La Paz. You’ll discover discounts on big game fishing • Reduced rates and bonus nights at 5-star resorts, all-inclusive hotels and small hideaways • Complimentary golf • Discounts on spa treatments, fine dining, outback adventures and more. In Baja California Sur, you can become an expert in CPR.

Baja Sur
Baja California Sur

1 877 MY BAJA SUR
mybajasur.com

Los Cabos  East Cape  Loreto  La Paz
South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deepwater harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the city.

Two guest docks for boats up to 125’
20 guest berths up to 50’
Casual and fine dining nearby
Adjacent to AT&T Park
Easy access to transporation
24 hour security
Free pump-out stations

For Reservations:
415.495.4911 (x0)
fax: 415.512.1351
sb.harbor@sfgov.org
www.southbeachharbor.com

LETTERS

tax breaks to favored friends wasn’t so popular with cities, states and the federal government. Just the other day Berkeley — about as left-wing a place as there is in the universe — fell all over itself rushing to give mighty Bayer $100 million in tax credits to keep and upgrade its facility in that city. The state of Michigan has given the most lucrative Hollywood studios tens of millions in tax credits to film in their state rather than California. And there is a whole host of states that ‘steal’ from neighboring states by having either no state sales tax or no state income tax.

Given such an uneven playing field for being assessed taxes, and the number of people in the higher levels of government who have been found to have outright cheated on their taxes, it’s not hard to understand the reasoning by the people who own the corporations that own the big yachts.

BOOZERS IN BAJA ARE A BORE

Can you tell me what the policy is on drinking in the Ha-Ha, both while offshore and at the stops along the way? I’m a moderate drinker, but I don’t like being around people who drink to the point they make fools of themselves and endanger themselves and others.

Name Withheld By Request
San Diego

N.W.B.R. — We’re on the same page as you, because while we do enjoy a few cocktails a week, we detest irresponsible drinkers. Our recommendation for people in the Ha-Ha — and everybody else sailing — is to not drink at all while underway. We know some folks will have a glass of wine with dinner, but we think anything beyond that would compromise safety and therefore be foolish. While ashore, those who choose to drink need to do so responsibly, for not only are there more physical dangers in Mexico — potholes in sidewalks, rickety ladders up piers, and shorebreaks — but everyone in the Ha-Ha is also a representative of the United States and sailing. The general rule is that you should behave in public the way you would behave in front of your best friend’s children.

Once everybody makes it to Cabo, of course, a little celebration is in order. That’s why there’s an annual gathering of a couple of hundred Ha-Ha folks at Squid Roe on Thursday night for group dancing and, for those who wish, cocktails. It’s usually quite wholesome for the first couple of hours, but once the younger folks and locals take over, it sometimes gets a bit more adult. While the large security team at Squid Roe is pretty lenient, the police on the streets will not put up with noisy or obnoxious drunks. Misbehave in public, and six serious cops will jump out of the back of a white pick-up and unceremoniously take your butt to jail. Unlike cops in the States, they won’t discuss the matter with you, they’ll just haul you off. And Lord help you if you try to resist. We’re pleased to say that, despite all the fun Ha-Ha folks have had in Cabo, we’re not aware of any who have had so much fun that they were hauled off to jail.

For 15 years the Ha-Ha has been a sailing and social event, not a drinking event, and we’re confident everyone will do their part this year to keep it that way.

“DOING MY PART FOR THE ECONOMY”

Having done the Ha-Ha last year as a hired gun, I was hoping to do it again this year with my new-to-me boat. Unfortunately, it looks as if I won’t be able to blow the Ha-Ha staff’s minds with my newest boat until next fall’s Ha-Ha 17.

After having some issues with the owner of the boat I sailed aboard to Cabo, I shut down my yacht repair business and
Come visit us today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER

at the beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

South Beach Riggers

TIME TO REPLACE THOSE LIFELINES?

Keep your boat and your loved ones safe…and on board.

25% OFF LIFELINES

PARTS AND LABOR

Offer valid through October 31, 2009

TWO LOCATIONS

399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

Be Clean and Green

• Mobile Service: We Deliver!
• Washing
• Waxing
• Varnishing
• Interior Cleaning

Westwind

Complete Yacht Care
Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

(415) 661-2205

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

Design, Fine Yacht Upholstery, Fabrication, Etc.

YACHT LIN MAR

415.543.1887
nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops
went into chartering. By doing this, I figured I could at least control who goes and stays on my boat. (By the way, I’m happy to report that the owner of the boat I did the Ha-Ha on and I have made amends and become good friends.)

Anyway, my new boat is Cloudia, a 1920 85-ft LOA Colin Archer design. She’s currently at the Driscoll yard in Mission Bay getting a refit. Cloudia is probably one of the last of the big wood hulls to be re-planked. I even had a hard time finding vertical grain planks — and I grew up in the Northwest where my family was in the lumber business. The problem in finding the wood is that the government won’t let us harvest the good trees needed for this purpose anymore. But by buying a semi-truck and scrounging from Alaska all the way down to Eugene, I managed to get 7,000 board-feet of Alaskan yellow cedar to redo the entire hull one last time. You don’t want to know what it cost for the wood or the fastenings, but I’m pretty sure that I’m stimulating the U.S. economy more than the government is.

My restoration was going to be the whole shebang — planks, deck, machinery — the works. But then I got a fright! The man who was going to plank the boat backed out at the last second. It turned out to be a blessing in disguise, because we decided to cold mold the hull instead of replanking it, and it’s turning out much better all the way around.

To all but the Colin Archer purists — who live in Norway — Cloudia will still look planked.

I sometimes complain about the refit’s being an expensive pain, but I just love old wood boats because they have something that the newer ones lack. For instance, I have an Islander 34 that’s a rocket ship. While she’s a blast and all, Cloudia is just classier in my book. Believe it or not, she’s faster, too. Yeah, my big Colin Archer really hauls ass. The trick is stopping her!

Work hard, sail free!

Captain Thaddeous Blanchard
Cloudia, Colin Archer 85
San Diego

Thaddeous — Your boat, which has more character than 25 fiberglass boats, would certainly be welcome in the next Ha-Ha. Good luck with the refit — and thanks for all that you’re doing for the economy.

D赶来,成为亿万富翁

我们想你犯了一个错误，当您纠正George
Offical Sponsor
BAJA HA-HA

Ballena Isle Marina
Alameda 510.523.5528
Jack London Marina
Oakland 510.834.4591
Treasure Island
Marina
San Francisco 415.981.2416
Martinez Marina
Martinez 925.313.0942

You don’t settle for less, why do it with your marina? Join one Almar marina and gain access to seven Bay Area marinas. Almar’s reciprocal program takes the hassle out of your boating weekend. A simple call to the marina office and you can spend the weekend at Jack London Square or Treasure Island. Maybe a trip to a few of Almar’s seven Southern California marinas. We make it so easy you may find yourself using your boat.

Almar boaters receive a 10% discount on any fuel purchase at Jack London Square and Ballena Isle Marina. Jack London Square Marina has just upgraded it’s fuel dock with high speed fuel dispensers and now has the fastest pumps in the Bay Area. You don’t have to settle anymore.

Almar is the largest operator of saltwater marinas in the country. Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas or yacht clubs offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses and organized outings to local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any Almar Marina. To see the difference, visit one of our marinas this weekend.

almar.com
Backhus in his Changes in Latitude. He said Paul Allen’s Tatoosh, which was anchored near Backhus’ Deerfoot 62 Moonshadow at Taormina, Sicily, was 200 feet. You said she was actually 420 feet. Well, when we were anchored near her at Falmouth Harbor, Antigua, a few years ago, we understood her to be about 302 feet. By the way, she had a 40-ft powerboat and a 40-ft sailboat — both Hinckleys — on her side decks.

Barritt Neal & Renee Blau
Serendipity, Peterson 46
San Diego

Barritt and Renee — Allen has had so many large motoryachts that we get confused. But you’re right, Tatoosh is 302 feet, which makes her the 26th largest yacht in the world. We’d been thinking of Allen’s newer yacht, the 413-foot Octopus, which is the 8th largest yacht in the world.

While doing research, we were surprised to learn that Larry Ellison is no longer the sole owner of the 453-ft Rising Sun, the sixth largest privately owned yacht in the world. According to Wikipedia, David Geffen, a brilliant businessman, is now listed as a co-owner.

For those keeping score, if you eliminate motoryachts owned by Arab heads of state, the biggest private motoryacht in the world is Russian Roman Abramovich’s recently launched 548-ft Eclipse. Rising Sun is second and Octopus is third.

Kids, are you having trouble convincing your parents that you should drop out of college or university? Here’s your best argument: Paul Allen dropped out of Washington State University and convinced Bill Gates to drop out of Harvard so they could start Microsoft. Larry Ellison dropped out of the University of Illinois and then the University of Chicago before living hand-to-mouth in Berkeley and starting Oracle. As for David Geffen, he dropped out of what was then called Santa Monica City College to take a job in the mailroom of the William Morris Agency, where he laid the groundwork for starting his fortune by representing rock ‘n’ rollers.

> Hurricane Statistics Can Be Misleading

Just a quick note to point out that your coverage of Hurricane Bill’s threat to St. Martin had some pretty basic historical errors. St Martin does not get hit by a hurricane every year. In fact, since the extreme Category 4 Hurricane Luis in 1995, there have been only two: Lenny in ’99 and Omar in ’08. There’s a big difference between a hurricane every few years and every year.

Bob Wise
Paradise Connections Yacht Charters
St. Martin, French West Indies

Bob — Our sincere apologies. What happened is that we ran that factually inaccurate claim by Mike Harker of the Manhattan Beach-based Hunter 49 Wanderlust 3, then corrected it in the next paragraph. But as a result of having to juggle the layout at the last minute, the corrected paragraph was mistakenly left out. We hate it when we do that!
Let's Be Clear About It...

“Dumping sewage anywhere in our waterways pollutes the environment.”

Disease, contamination, low oxygen levels and unsightly water are just a few of the devastating effects of boat sewage illegally dumped anywhere in our waterways and shorelines.

It’s simple: You have to plan to properly dispose of human sewage from your boat. Boats with holding tanks must pull in and pump out at shore side pump out stations.

If you have a boat without holding tanks, plan your trip to use shore side restroom facilities.

Don’t waste away our waterways! Proper disposal of sewage allows the living things in our waterways to keep on living.

If It’s Your Boat, It’s Your Responsibility.
California Department of Boating and Waterways

For more information visit our website www.BoatResponsibly.com
While St. Martin certainly does not get hit by a hurricane every year, it’s gotten hit a little more frequently than you remember. We know this thanks to www.HurricaneCity.com—an extremely informative site with data based on detailed study of multiple sources. The overall picture is that St. Martin has been hit, or at least brushed—meaning an eye within 60 miles—by a hurricane a total of 49 times in the last 139 years. That averages out to once every 2.8 years. But these statistics can be very misleading because, for example, St. Martin wasn’t hit or brushed in the 29 years between Faith in ’66 and horrible Luis in ’95. To prove the inconsistent nature of hurricane occurrences, St. Martin was hit just 10 days after Luis by Marilyn. Anyway, here’s the hurricane history for St. Martin for the last 15 years:

—1995, Hurricane Luis hit on September 5 with 140 mph winds and a barometric pressure as low as 27.65. Fourteen people were killed on the island or on boats, 1,000 were left homeless, and over 700 boats—most of them in Simpson Bay Lagoon—were destroyed. Indeed, debris from many of the boats destroyed by Luis still litter the lagoon.

—1995, a week after Luis, Hurricane Marilyn brushed the island to the south and west with 105-mph winds. Most of the buildings in Grand Case were destroyed.

—1999, Hurricane Jose hit on October 20 with 100-mph winds, but the damage was relatively minor because the hurricane was rapidly fizzling to just 70-mph winds when it got close.

—1999, Hurricane Lenny, with 120-mph winds, parked between St. Martin and St. Barth for November 17 and 18, and severely punished both islands. Thirteen people were killed, and the south-facing beaches of St. Martin were devastated. Since the island had been hit or brushed by five hurricanes in just seven years, insurers either cancelled policies or greatly increased the premiums.

—2000, Hurricane Debby hit north of St. Martin. Damage was light as there were only 75-mph winds and Debby was moving away to the WNW at an amazingly fast 21 mph.

—2008, Hurricane Omar, which had been heading right for the British Virgins, jogged to the east, and brushed St. Martin with 60-mph winds. The damage was not severe.

But that’s the way it goes with hurricanes. None hits St. Martin in 29 years, then there are five in seven years, then none for another seven years. Try to make sense of that.

For what it’s worth, we had our Ocean 71 in the Caribbean from ’86 to ’96, and thank goodness she never got hit. There were two close calls, however, with Gilbert in ’88 and Hugo in ’89. Most people on the West Coast probably don’t remember them, but they featured winds of 160 knots and 140 knots respectively, making them among the most powerful hurricanes ever to hit the Caribbean. We’ve had our Leopard 45 ‘ti Proligate in the British Virgins for the last three years, and she hasn’t been hit—although Omar came very close last year. Please keep your fingers crossed for our cat and everyone else who has a boat in a hurricane zone.
MARINA BAY
YACHT HARBOR
A Certified Clean Marina
www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
(510) 236-1013
1340 Marina Way South, Richmond, CA 94804

We Have a Space for You!

*Ask us about our slip specials:
Save 40% or more on select slips!

• A Sunnier, Warmer East Bay Marina
• Restaurant & Deli
• Berth to Bay in 15 Minutes
• 24-Hour Courtesy Patrol

• Deep Draft Harbor (race boat friendly)
• Nearby Boatyards, Chandlerys, and Fuel

Easy Bay Access
Save 40% Now!

Tradewinds Sailing School and Club ~ www.tradwindssailing.com
\section*{LETTERS}

\begin{flushright}
\textbf{ANYONE DRIVING DOWN BAJA AFTER THE HA-HA?}

I'll be sailing our Hunter 36 Delight in the Ha-Ha again this year. We had a great time when we did it in '07 — even though we had some big problems. As you might remember, once south of Turtle Bay we lost our engine, had to steer with the emergency tiller for 13 hours, and were taking on water at a little over a gallon per hour.

Anyway, I have a bit of a problem, and wonder if somebody might be willing to help me out. My wife is legally blind, so she won't be doing the Ha-Ha with us. But she and I will later cruise Cabo and the Sea of Cortez until we get tired of it. My problem is that I'd like to find a way to get my wife and dog to Cabo without having to rent a car and drive up to San Diego to get her. Is there anybody driving down to Cabo right after the Ha-Ha who would be willing to take them? Naturally, I'd be more than happy to help out with the cost of fuel. I can be reached at (916) 972-0706 or (916) 849-5961.

By the way, Delight is a very different boat now, as she sports 400 watts of solar power, a genset, a new steering system, and a new autopilot.

Al Miller
Delight, Hunter 36
Carmichael
\end{flushright}

\begin{flushright}
\textbf{THE EVIDENCE IS IN AND IT POINTS TO PERDOCK}

As a retired naval officer and sailboat owner, I have always believed that there was more than one person to blame in the accident on Clear Lake that claimed the life of Lynn Thornton. As a lifelong resident of the area, I know there is a good ‘ol boy club up there. But please remember that while Deputy Perdock may have been at fault for the way he operated his powerboat, the folks on the sailboat were at fault, too. And sad to say, if you accept the helm, as Dinius did, by definition you are operating the boat. So both Perdock and Dinius should have been on trial. Not for manslaughter, but for reckless endangerment.

Skip Lethin
Lake County
\end{flushright}
Brisbane Marina welcomes Golden Gate Charter, LLC, to our line of services. Call Grant Gilliam for luxury yacht charter information. (650) 773-3311 grant@ggcharter.com www.ggcharter.com

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina. 400 Sierra Point Parkway Brisbane, CA 94005 (650) 583-6975 www.ci.brisbane.ca.us harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

Wow! Check out this 2007 mint-condition Lagoon 380!

This is the BEST maintained, BEST equipped Lagoon 380 that’s been available along the Pacific Coast for the past five years!

The L-380’s owner, an airline pilot, liked this Lagoon so much that he’s ordered a new Lagoon 400 (see p. 23). Now YOU can own this 380, and benefit from the pilot’s meticulous care and attention. She includes:

- Upgraded 2 x 30 hp diesels
- Extra fuel and water tanks
- Autopilot & radar
- Max Prop Classic feathering props
- Self-furling screecher on sprit
- Webasto Hydronic heating
- Magnum ME 2012 inverter
- and lots more (call for details)

Cruising Cats USA - San Francisco Bay & Seattle Toll Free (877) 937-2287 www.CruisingCatsUSA.com

Service of the Month

CARPET & CUSHION CLEANING

Professional, dockside cleaning that will leave your boat looking and smelling like new! More sailing, less work.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Bilge Cleaning • Detailing • Maintenance Washdown • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

Fully Insured & Marina Approved
Serving the Bay Area Since 1986
Call now for a Free Estimate

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net

Discover Brisbane Marina

Brisbane Marina welcomes Golden Gate Charter, LLC, to our line of services. Call Grant Gilliam for luxury yacht charter information. (650) 773-3311 grant@ggcharter.com www.ggcharter.com

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina. 400 Sierra Point Parkway Brisbane, CA 94005 (650) 583-6975 www.ci.brisbane.ca.us harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

Wow! Check out this 2007 mint-condition Lagoon 380!

This is the BEST maintained, BEST equipped Lagoon 380 that’s been available along the Pacific Coast for the past five years!

The L-380’s owner, an airline pilot, liked this Lagoon so much that he’s ordered a new Lagoon 400 (see p. 23). Now YOU can own this 380, and benefit from the pilot’s meticulous care and attention. She includes:

- Upgraded 2 x 30 hp diesels
- Extra fuel and water tanks
- Autopilot & radar
- Max Prop Classic feathering props
- Self-furling screecher on sprit
- Webasto Hydronic heating
- Magnum ME 2012 inverter
- and lots more (call for details)

Cruising Cats USA - San Francisco Bay & Seattle Toll Free (877) 937-2287 www.CruisingCatsUSA.com

Discover Brisbane Marina

Brisbane Marina welcomes Golden Gate Charter, LLC, to our line of services. Call Grant Gilliam for luxury yacht charter information. (650) 773-3311 grant@ggcharter.com www.ggcharter.com

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina. 400 Sierra Point Parkway Brisbane, CA 94005 (650) 583-6975 www.ci.brisbane.ca.us harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

Wow! Check out this 2007 mint-condition Lagoon 380!

This is the BEST maintained, BEST equipped Lagoon 380 that’s been available along the Pacific Coast for the past five years!

The L-380’s owner, an airline pilot, liked this Lagoon so much that he’s ordered a new Lagoon 400 (see p. 23). Now YOU can own this 380, and benefit from the pilot’s meticulous care and attention. She includes:

- Upgraded 2 x 30 hp diesels
- Extra fuel and water tanks
- Autopilot & radar
- Max Prop Classic feathering props
- Self-furling screecher on sprit
- Webasto Hydronic heating
- Magnum ME 2012 inverter
- and lots more (call for details)

Cruising Cats USA - San Francisco Bay & Seattle Toll Free (877) 937-2287 www.CruisingCatsUSA.com
LETTERS

Lynn Thornton, and that person is Chief Deputy Russell Perdock. We hope he is prosecuted. A lot of people are assuming that the accident was the result of Perdock being drunk, but there doesn’t seem to be evidence to support such a belief. We think he was just getting his kicks by recklessly hauling ass through the black night — as he testified he’d done many times before — without being able to see because it was black out, he wasn’t wearing his prescription glasses, and because the speed would have made his eyes water up. It was just an instance of really poor judgement.

⇑⇓

TELL ME THERE’S A SPEED LIMIT ON CLEAR LAKE

I’m surprised that I haven’t heard anything about it, but can you please assure me that, in the light of the death of Lynn Thornton, there is now a 5 mph speed limit on Clear Lake after dark?

Carl Chesney
Gholie, Catalina 22
Sacramento

Carl — An attempt was made a few months ago to establish a night time speed limit but it was quickly quashed by Lake County’s powerboater-filled Clear Lake Advisory Committee. Regardless, the California Harbors and Navigation Code does require that all vessels “be prepared to stop within the space of half the distance of forward visibility.” Just how much forward visibility does one have on a pitch black night? Not much.

By the way, having travelled from shore to our anchored-out boats well over 100 times this year — including in Mexico, the Caribbean and Catalina — we consider ourselves to be experts on operating sailboats and fast dinghies at night. We can report that on nights when the moon is full or close to it, visibility is actually pretty good. But on moonless nights, such as the night that Perdock rammed the boat Lynn Thornton was on, you’re all but blind. No wonder two unlit pargas slammed into each other behind Profligate one night last December while we were anchored at Punta Mita.

The worst conditions of all are moonless nights when there are background lights — as was the case the night of the Perdock collision. The biggest problem with background lights on moonless nights is that you have no depth perception, making it all but impossible to know if the light you’re looking at is 100 feet or 1,000 yards away. And Perdock’s stated concept of avoiding boats by looking for their silhouettes against background lights is sheer lunacy.

For everyone headed south to Mexico this season, try hard to reach your anchorage or harbor while it’s still light. If you must enter in the dark, proceed very slowly. We’ve entered the harbor at Santa Barbara countless times, but on a recent dark night, we felt that anything over two knots was still too fast to safely pick out the channel markers from the background lights reflected on the water.

⇑⇑

“PEOPLE WANT TO HELP SO SUCK IT UP!”

The Gold Country YC celebrated Bismarck Dinius’ victory after three long years of his having to fight charges that he was responsible for the death of Lynn Thornton in that terrible boating accident on Clear Lake. Our little yacht club here in the foothills of Nevada County on Scott’s Flat Lake has been behind Dinius, who is one of our own, for what’s been a long and hard road for him. He was welcomed to cheers of joy as he arrived at our most recent general meeting. We, along with much of the sailing community around the country, had been praying for him all during the ordeal. And we haven’t forgotten about Lynn Thornton. Our prayers are with her family.

LETTERS
CELEBRATING OUR 25th YEAR OF SERVICE

SAN FRANCISCO BOAT WORKS
835 Terry A. Francois St., San Francisco, CA 94158
(415) 626-3275  Fax (415) 626-9172
www.sfboatworks.com  info@sfboatworks.net
Be our guest for lunch at the historic Ramp Restaurant*  
*Some restrictions apply

TIME MARCHES ON…
But boating weather is still perfect in the Bay Area!
Mention this ad for a "Fall Is Back" Discount

Stainless Steel Boating Hardware at AFFORDABLE PRICES!

Now a stocking distributor of the HYDRO BUBBLE ANCHOR

Flip-It Wheels Perfect for Baja Ha-Ha

Visit Our Website for Unbelievable Prices!
- SS Anchors from 4 to 105 lbs.
- SS Anchor Chain
- SS Shackles, Sailboat Hardware and Deck Fittings
- Dinghy Wheels

DaNard Marine Products
Oxnard, CA
(805) 983-8285
www.DaNardMarine.com

Marine Art
Margaret W Fago

Starting in October 2009 see me at the
Point Richmond Art Collective
121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA
www.margaretfago.com  mwfago@earthlink.net
as well. We can’t thank Latitude enough for your coverage of the story and support of Bismarck. We’re sure it helped the outcome of this unbelievable injustice. Thank you! Thank you! Thank you!

Your readers might be interested in the following letter that Bismarck sent to us after the meeting:

‘I’m so glad that I made it up to the yacht club for the meeting. It was wonderful to see everyone and be able to say thank you. The club has really embraced me, and I have been moved by everyone’s genuine kindness. It was great to hear the cheers as I walked up. You made me feel like family, and you were all there to lift me up when I was down. I am truly grateful.

‘I owe a few special thank yous. One goes out to Bruce. He is the one who contacted Latitude and really got the story going. He also took me aside one day and really encouraged me to open a defense fund. He said, ‘Look, there are a lot of people who want to help you and donate to your cause. People keep asking me where they can send money. Suck up your pride and open a fund. Everyone needs a hand now and then, and people want to help you. You are a wonderful human being.’ That was some of the best advice I have ever received. The fund has helped immensely.”

Joe Day, Commodore
Gold Country YC
Daydreams, Pearson 385
Mental Floss, Catalina 22

Joe — We’re so happy for Bismarck. On the other hand, we’re still livid that it took a jury to finally bring some sense to the case, and that Perdock still hasn’t been charged.

By the way, Bismarck is a little off on how Latitude got involved. One morning about a year after Thornton was killed, the publisher rolled over in bed and said to Doña de Mallorca, “We wonder whatever happened in the case of the woman who got killed in the boating accident on Clear Lake?” So when we got into the office, we asked Editor LaDonna Bubak to call the D.A. in Lake County to find out what was going on. It turned out that he’d just then made the foolish decision to charge Dinius rather than Perdock for the wrongful death of Thornton.

↑↑THE FLINTSTONES DAGGERBOARD SYSTEM

In the ‘Triangulation’ photo aboard Proligate in last month’s Sightings section, I noticed that your cat’s port daggerboard has what appears to be a hole in it a few inches down from the top. As I am building a Schionning Wilderness 1100, which is the little cousin to Jim and Kent Milski’s Berkeley-based Sea Level, I have been pondering daggerboard system designs. Do you secure your boards in various positions via an athwartship pin through the board near deck level? I like the simplicity of that concept and was thinking of using it on my cat.

Brian Timpe
Seattle
Yacht owners can trust PACIFIC CREST CANVAS* for the best in design, service and quality.

- **Offshore Dodger™**
  Welded aft handrail
  Bolt-on side handrails
  Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**
  Lightweight and waterproof
  Durable and easy to launch
  Multiple side screen configurations

- **Coastal Dodger™**
  Affordable designs
  Same high quality materials
  Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser's Awning™**
  Easy setup off your dodger
  Flies with no bulky frame
  Comes with shade screens

**Our Sailor Stimulus: Still the Highest Quality Products at the Best Prices**

Pete Fuller, a professional Bay Pilot with good taste in both fine sailing yachts and offshore dodgers!

Open Monday–Friday 8:00–4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1938

2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina
*Former owner at Pacific Coast Canvas

---

**Prepare for the unexpected**

Bluestorm Inflatable PFDs provide the ultimate in style, safety and value.
- Three sailing models with built-in harness
- Manual, fully automatic, or convertible inflation
- USCG approved

Bluestorm
P.O. Box 210
Plympton, MA USA
(877) 688-5657
www.bluestorm.us

---

**Plasti-Fender**

Original Boat and Harbor Protection
American Made Since 1956

**Mention this ad to receive a 10% discount**

- Ball Fenders
- Corner Fenders
- Side Fenders
- Tear Drop Fenders
- Lap Side Fenders
- Marker Buoys
- Boat Fenders
- Owls

Neumann & Bennetts
419 Broad St.
Klamath Falls, Or. 97601
1-800-779-0442
www.Plasti-Duk.com

---
Brian — For reasons we prefer not to go into, we have what we call a ‘Flintstones System’, so named because it’s about as sophisticated as everything was on that cartoon show. For better or worse, our daggerboards are limited to two positions: all the way up or all the way down. As it turns out, the only time we have the boards down is when we are beating or close reaching.

Our daggerboards are 14 feet long. Even though they are heavy, they have a certain amount of positive buoyancy. If not secured in the up or down position, the top nine feet float in the daggerboard case. When we want a board in the up position, it gets held in place — as you suggested — by a 1.5-inch dowel that runs athwartships at the deck level. It sounds stupid and looks a little silly, but it’s worked out well. The dowel broke the only time we hit bottom with a daggerboard, allowing the daggerboard to pop up and avoid any damage beyond a scratch.

If we want to put the board in the down position, we have to lift it slightly to be able to slip the dowel pin out. It’s a one-person job when we use the electric halyard winch. If we’re in a hurry, two guys muscle the board one quarter inch up, and another member of the crew pulls the pin. Then we step on the top of the board to counteract the positive buoyancy and make it flush with the deck. At that point a person in the head pushes the pin through a hole in daggerboard case and the daggerboard, which secures it in the down position. To raise the board, someone has to step on it just right in order for another someone in the head to be able to pull the pin out. Once the board pops free, it has to be lifted to the full-up position, either with a halyard or by hand.

To date we’ve been happy with our ultra KISS system. Good luck with your cat and daggerboard system design.

JOLLY ROGER IS WORRIED ABOUT PIRATES

I’ll be sailing from Guaymas, Mexico, to the Panama Canal in November of this year, and expect to take two months to reach the Canal, including a week or so in Costa Rica. I have a few questions about my route. First, can you suggest interesting ports that I should stop at? I have all the large ones plotted, but you may know a few that are small, inexpensive and interesting. Second, are there places that I should avoid because of known piracy or other factors such as very high mooring or fuel prices?

I’m then going to sail south from the Canal, and was told to avoid Colombia. What information do you have on ports in Venezuela and the Lesser Antilles? And last, I will need to put the boat on the hard out of the hurricane zone, and therefore need to know of a place south of Venezuela.

By the way, I did the Ha-Ha last year and had a really fun experience.

Roger Behnken
Jolly Roger, Bombay 44
Berkeley

Roger — Thanks for the kind words about the Ha-Ha. As for places to stop between Guaymas and the Canal, they are all pretty well-known, and as you near each place you’ll be getting the most current info and recommendations from fellow cruisers. Puerto Madero, Mexico, is a place where some cruisers have had trouble with officials, so keep your ears open once you get in that area. Lots of cruisers rush past the islands off the north coast of Panama, but those who stop seem to really enjoy them. But you may be in too much of a hurry to do that. Berthing and moorings in Third World countries tend to be at least as expensive as in the States, so if you’re on a budget, ask around for the best places to anchor. There are plenty. As
FILL 'ER UP ON YOUR WAY TO THE DELTA!

SPECIAL FUEL PROMOTION

- Buy $100 worth of fuel*
- Receive a coupon for $10 for future use

*Call for low daily rates. Conditions apply. Special ends 10/31/09.

Vallejo Marina

- Ample Guest Dock
- Full Service Boat Yard and Chandlery
- 2 Restaurants for Breakfast, Lunch, Cocktails and Dinner
- Covered and Open Berths
- One hour from Sacramento
- Only three hours from Reno
- Easy access to San Francisco Bay and the Delta

(707) 648-4370
Fax 707-648-4660
42 Harbor Way
Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us

Shield opening ports from rain

- Keep ports open in the rain
- Air out cabin and head
- Maintain visibility
- Increase boat’s comfort
- Install easily, without tools
- Enjoy life aboard more often

Many sizes for aluminum, bronze, stainless, and plastic portholes. Made from clear UV-resistant Lexan with bronze tint.

www.SeaworthyGoods.com

SeaFrost

COOL IT YOURSELF!

Refrigeration has never been easier. Sea Frost’s compact and powerful, 12-volt BD refrigeration conversion kit comes pre-charged and ready for owner installation.

Sea Frost . . . Quality at an affordable price!

Local Dealers:
Anderson Refrigeration Co.  Alameda, CA
(510) 521-3111

Poole Refrigeration Service  Alameda, CA
(510) 523-3495

www.seafrost.com
long as you take the normal precautions, you shouldn't have any problems with crime.

You confuse us when you say you're going to sail south of the Canal, but then seem to suggest that you'll be doing it on your way to Venezuela and the Lesser Antilles. If you sail south of Panama, you'll pass the Pacific coast of Colombia on your way to Ecuador. The Pacific coast of Colombia is not only remote, it's largely lawless. Some cruisers were attacked there a year or so ago while anchored out, and think they only survived because their shouts attracted the attention of another cruising boat that just happened to be nearby. This is not the safest place.

If, on the other hand, you're talking about the Caribbean coast of Colombia, you shouldn't have any problems at the San Blas Islands or Cartagena. The last time we were there, the coast between the two was a no-man's land. Lots of folks in the San Blas can give you the current info. A few years ago there were a number of violent incidents against cruisers — including some Ha-Ha vets — on the coast of Colombia between Cartagena and Cabo Velo. You should consult with the big cruising community at Cartagena before deciding whether to stop. We assume you're aware that the passage from Cartagena to Cabo Velo is frequently one of the nastiest upwind passages in the world of cruising, particularly between mid-December and June. And it's not very easy the rest of the year either, so make sure you gird up for it.

Lots of cruisers still go to Venezuela, but violent incidents have been on the rise, particularly in the eastern part of the country. There's no convenient place to put a boat on the hard for hurricane season that is south of Venezuela, so we'd recommend either a marina in the area of Puerto La Cruz, Venezuela, or at Trinidad. While Trinidad is north of Venezuela, it's still south of the hurricane zone.

No matter where you go, your greatest security risks will be while you're ashore. Nonetheless, we suggest that you always be vigilant along the coasts of Colombia and Venezuela.

WE'RE PRETTY SURE WE AGREE WITH YOU

In a recent 'Lectronic there was a piece about the Delta, with a photo of boats anchored in Middle Slough. The far boat looked like a Searunner trimaran, which is the kind of boat I own.

Having established a connection, I know you've run many Delta articles in the past, but here is how it works now. I go to maps.google.com and drill down to see what I want to see. The point is, I want to orient myself on a map/chart, so I look for 'waypoints' — places that were mentioned in the article — on Google Maps. That's the way it works these days, not just for me, but for any internet-savvy person.

Name Withheld By Request
Bay Area

N.W.B.R. — We're a little bit confused about what you're recommending, but we're enormous fans of Google Maps and Google Earth. In fact, some of our favorite 'sailing porn' is using Google Earth to revisit anchorages we've been to around the world.

Ever since Google Earth came out, we've recommended that cruisers heading to Mexico — and other places — print out a color aerial photo of each anchorage they might want to visit. Such aerial views are great safety aids in that they correct inaccurate 'chartlets' found in many cruising guides, and give a great overall idea of the lay of the land and possible dangers. So, of course, mariners should use Google Earth to help plan and enjoy their sailing adventures in the Delta and elsewhere.
Own a dock on San Francisco Bay! Perfect Location - Great Investment

**BUY A SLIP** — Save money & earn equity! Save 1/3 of your rental cost. Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.

**OR RENT A SLIP** — 35-60’ slips, rates from $8.55 to $9.55.

**MARINA GUARD®** — cutting edge electrical ground fault monitoring system.

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

**HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC**
Offering the *best value* in the Bay Area for:
Marine Repair, Service, and Repowers

We are the exclusive distributor of
Beta Marine diesel engines and generators in California.

**BETA MARINE WEST**
39 Libertyship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
www.enginerite.com • www.betamarinemewest.com
(415) 332-3507

**epaint**
It's Easy Going Green!

EP-2000 Antifouling Paint
Perfect for California Boaters

- Copper-free
- Water-based, low VOC
- Hard, scrubbable finish
- Ideal for all rigid hull types
- Self-priming on bare aluminum
- Patented photoactive technology

800-258-5998 • www.epaint.com
YOU, TOO, CAN HAVE A 65-INCHER

My wife Mary and I are currently moored at Avalon, and have just finished watching a movie on the 65-inch screen inside our 40-ft boat. It sounds crazy, but we’d like to let everyone know how easy it is to have an actual theater in one’s boat.

Mary and I rented our north Orange County home out in October of last year and moved aboard our Island Packet 40 in Los Angeles Harbor. It’s something that we’d been looking forward to doing for many years, and the time was right. There were only a couple of things that we missed from our shore-based life: the hot tub and the big screen TV. I couldn’t really do much about the hot tub, but I figured we’d at least work on the TV.

When I spoke with Mary about upgrading our tiny 15-inch flat panel television for something larger — say 20-22 inches — she asked me, “Why don’t you look at a projector?” Man, I love it when she says things like that! So, I embarked on the research mission from hell to find a projector we could use. Voila! I discovered the digital DVD projector system called Movietime from Optoma. Movietime is an “all in one” digital projector that has built-in speakers and a top-loading DVD player. It is a ‘short throw’ projector that is really meant to plop down on a coffee table, plug in, and project on a wall or screen. This thing can easily project a 100-inch or better high-quality picture on a wall.

Being thrifty, I found a used one on Amazon.com for about half the $600-900 retail price. I placed the unit on the shelf above my starboard settee, and initially used a white sheet hung on the port side just to get an idea of how big a screen I would need. I found the projected image to be 64-65 inches wide, and about 35 inches high. After a quick shop around on the internet, I was able to locate a couple of screen dealers with really reasonable prices. I ordered a manual 50-x 67-inch screen for less than $100. I mounted the screen with quick-release hooks to two padeyes located above and to either side of the port settee. With the screen up, you have to look twice to even notice that it is there, because the white housing blends in with the background. Thanks to the quick release hooks, I can take it down in about five seconds and stow it in the aft stateroom.

I scream, you scream, we all scream for a 65-inch screen — like the one rolled up here in the main salon of ‘Island Time’.

COURTESY ISLAND TIME

The Optoma Movietime may look weird but it works great.

COURTESY ISLAND TIME
Safe Passage Sailing, LLC
Your next adventure.

415.381.4773
safepassagesailing.com

Without passion, it's just wind and water.

CAPTAIN’S COURSES
Classroom classes in 15 cities and now Online!

Captain’s License

Classroom or Online?
We believe the interactions and structure of a classroom provide the best training experience. Even so, for some students attending a scheduled course just isn’t possible. There is a solution.

We now offer courses Online!
Whether you choose traditional classroom or the new online courses, rest assured we’ll hold to the same high standards we’ve maintained for over thirty years.

Our next San Rafael class begins Oct. 19th
Check our website schedule for other locations and courses.

Without passion, it’s just wind and water.

The Harbor 25 is a stunning NEW design with classic looks, a roomy cockpit, a beautiful teak interior, and an inboard engine.

Enjoy Sailing in Style and Comfort

W.D. Schock CORP.
Est. 1946

Boat Builders · 22125 Temescal Canyon Rd., Corona, CA 92883 · (951) 277-3377 · Fax (951) 277-4104
Email schock@wdschock.com · Website www.wdschock.com

The Heineken Regatta, St. Maarten
Antigua Sailing Week, Antigua
JP Morgan Round the Island Race, Cowes

Photo by James Robinson Taylor
You have got to see this thing to believe it! We now do the Netflix thing, and watch movies nearly every night. Our ‘boat theater’ has blown away just about everyone who has visited us — it’s really funny. From sports to movies to concerts, the viewing is just great.

As I kept the little flat screen mounted on the starboard bulkhead for ‘morning coffee’ television, I had to buy a digital converter. But I found that I was able to hook a pair of cables from the back of the converter to the input at the rear of our Movietime, allowing us to project the digital broadcasts with the projector!

Mike & Mary Kelley
Island Time, Island Packet 40
Los Angeles Harbor

Readers — Please, let’s not have any smart ass remarks about Mary being a ‘screen size queen’. What are the Kelleys’ favorite movies? “Captain Ron is probably our favorite, so it’s what we usually put on when we demonstrate the set-up to friends,” says Mike. His other favorites are Black Hawk Down and Meat Loaf Live With the Melbourne Symphony Orchestra. Mary’s favorites are Sex in the City, True Blood and Metallica S&M.

DON’T BOTHER US, WE’RE BUSY BEING FRIENDLY

As I was scanning the July Changes, the reference on page 135 to The Nature Conservancy jumped out at me — because I’m now working for that organization in Nevada.

The caption on the photo spread that said TNC “kicked out” cruisers struck me as making us seem, well, unfriendly. But that’s something that the TNC is definitely not. In fact, TNC is so successful at finding “solutions that benefit people and nature” because we are non-confrontational and we work with everyone to protect critical habitat for biodiversity. And as far as there being “all kinds of rules . . .”, one of our biggest challenges is how to allow people to enjoy fragile habitats without unduly impacting them. In fact, I was impressed that the crew of Cocokai got to stay at Palmyra for four whole days! I guess that doesn’t seem very long to bluewater cruisers.

To learn more about why Palmyra is so special, go to www.nature.org/wherewework/asiapacific/palmyra. There readers will learn that if TNC had not purchased the Palmyra Atoll in ’00, it might be home to a nuclear waste dump or a casino by now.

Anne Thomas
Raven, CM1200
Gardnerville, Nevada

Anne — We don’t like to disagree with you, but if The Nature Conservancy came across as being “unfriendly” for kicking the Cocokai crew out after “four whole days,” we think it’s because The Nature Conservancy was unfriendly. If they owned the only
Let our 27 years of experience go to work for you!

Richard Tressler
866-377-3948 ext. 47008

www.essexcredit.com

FALL SPECIALS on
LIFERAFTS/TENDERS
FOR CRUISERS
through 10/31/09

The most essential items for cruisers:
✓ LIFERAFT ✓ EPIRB ✓ DINGHY

SALES • SERVICE
RENTAL • REPAIR

SAL’S
INFLATABLE
SERVICES, INC.

PHONE (510) 522-1824
FAX (510) 522-1064
1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501
salsinflatable@sbcglobal.net
www.salsinflatableservices.com

New - Used - Refinance

Boat Loans
Made Easy®

27th Anniversary

Let our 27 years of experience go to work for you!

Richard Tressler
866-377-3948 ext. 47008

www.essexcredit.com

Boatsmith, Inc.

Boatbuilding ~ Marine Carpentry

Specializing in composite wood construction

Authorized builders for James Wharram Designs and Reuel Parker. We can build to any design you desire.

561.744.0855  561.632.2628
www.boatsmithfl.com

Jupiter, Florida

Loan Amounts from $15,000
Zero Down Program*

Instant Loan Approvals*
90 Days to First Payment*

*Subject to Loan Program Guidelines and Credit Approval

Reference Code -MAR931

www.essexcredit.com

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY LENDER
water hole in a massive desert, we shudder to think how few drops they would allot each parched traveller who came by.

Maybe four whole days would seem like a long time to the billionaires who are the core supporters of The Nature Conservancy, and who often travel to Nature Conservancy sites by private jet or megayacht. But it’s not to sailors who make big sacrifices to arrive at such remote places in such an eco-friendly fashion. As anyone who has crossed an ocean can attest, it takes at least 24 hours to recover from an ocean passage and 24 hours to prepare for the next leg — which would have left the Cocokai crew with a pitifully short two days at Palmyra to relax and have a peek around. Geez, thanks a lot.

As we recall, Cocokai burned only 15 gallons of diesel on their three-week, 3,000-mile trip from the Galapagos to the Marquesas. That’s about one quarter of what self-proclaimed ocean-loving mini-megayacht owners burn using one generator for one day while tied to the dock. And a fraction of what they use in a single hour while underway. So we think The Nature Conservancy should not only welcome visiting sailors with a week’s stay at Palmyra, but should also honor them with an exhibit celebrating what a small footprint they’ve left in getting there.

Yes, we understand the need to protect critical habitats and for such places not to be overrun by crowds, but we don’t think respectful cruisers staying a week would pose any danger to Palmyra. As for the contention that remote Palmyra might have become a casino had the Conservancy not bought it, come on — that was about as much in the cards as our becoming the next black President of the United States.

HE SEEMS LIKE SUCH A NICE MAN

My wife and I have just spent the past two months in the river/estuary of Playa del Sol, El Salvador, aboard our boat Freedom. It’s a beautiful, peaceful place to pass the days, explore, do boat projects, and enjoy the cruising lifestyle. During this time, we’ve come to know the people and politics of the small community quite well.

The May edition of Latitude featured a letter titled “44 Days in an El Salvador Jail,” that was written by a man named Alfred. The man painted a colorful picture of his experiences here, and described how a local man named Santos allegedly assaulted him, broke his arm, and threatened him with a pistol. As a result of the dispute, Alfred claims to have spent 44 days in an El Salvadoran jail.

Alfred writes an entertaining article, and while we must admit that we weren’t around when the alleged incidents occurred, there are clearly holes in what he presented as facts. In the two months that we’ve spent here, we’ve learned that Alfred changed his story many times. For example, I read court documents that said his left arm was broken, but at a later hearing, his right arm was in a cast. Furthermore, Alfred never presented an X-ray of his broken arm, proof of the injury, or even evidence that he’d visited a doctor.
Winter Special!
Take $100 off any of the below courses* or take advantage of our 3 Class Package (101,103 & 104) at $1895.00

**Basic Keelboat (101) - $595**
- Oct 3,4,10
- Oct 4,10,11
- Oct 7,8,9
- Oct 10,11,12
- Oct 10,11,17
- Oct 11,17,18

**Basic Coastal Cruising (103) - $795**
- Oct 10,11,17
- Oct 11,17,18
- Oct 12,13,14
- Oct 21,22,23
- Oct 24,25,31
- Oct 25,31 & Nov 1

**Bareboat Chartering (104) - $995**
- Oct 4,10,11
- Oct 5,6,7
- Oct 18,24,25

La Paz, Mexico Flotilla July 1-9 2010
This 8-day trip includes 6 days of sailing on luxury catamarans, plus one night hotel in La Paz.
Cost per Cabin $2600/member or $3000/non-member
Flight cost from San Francisco to La Paz $675 per person
For more details, visit: www.TradewindsSailing.com, then click on Sailing Adventures.

La Paz, Mexico Flotilla July 1-9 2010

Tradewinds Sailing School and Club


2580 Spinnaker Way, Richmond, CA 94804, (510) 232-7999
LETTERS

Alfred sued Santos for $15,000 to settle the case, far more than any medical care or legal fees would justify. The suit that had been dragging on well over a year just came to a close in mid-July, and Santos was given two options: 1) Sign a confession and pay Alfred $3,000 U.S., or 2) go to jail for six years, with his mother being incarcerated, too. There was no jury or any semblance of a legal process in the case. It was a confess-and-pay-or-go-directly-to-jail choice. It’s a shame what an American cruiser might do to replenish his cruising funds.

Santos signed the confession, and will have to struggle greatly to make the payments to Alfred over the next six months. It’s a real tragedy, because the Santos we know is an honest, kind, humble, hard-working family man, who only wants only to provide for his wife and young son. Santos provides moorings and marine services to cruisers. We got exceptional service from him at a very reasonable price. We’ve spent enough significant time with Santos and his family to know that the charges against him are false and that he’s been wronged by this whole episode. Santos is a good man, and we support him.

Robert & Keli Parker
Freedom, Downeaster 38
San Pedro, CA

Robert and Keli — To put a little perspective on things, it should be noted that while cruisers have had few problems in El Salvador, the country has one of the highest crime and murder rates in the Americas. It’s a country where gangs and extortion are rampant. According to National Public Radio, almost all small businesses in the cities have to pay daily la renta to gangs. Some bus drivers even say they get hit up more than once per route. So we’re not talking New Zealand or Switzerland.

Like you, we weren’t on the scene during the Santos-Alfred troubles. As such, we think it’s impossible to know for sure who is guilty of what. But our two-letter response to your claim that you’ve gotten to know Santos well enough to know he has been wronged is: O.J. The prisons are full of charming people who have committed heinous crimes that their friends and relatives can’t fathom.

We’re particularly puzzled by your assertion that Alfred somehow got in a dispute with Santos “to replenish his cruising kitty.” His case might be the one-in-a-million exception to the rule, but generally speaking, foreign visitors — particularly those on “yachts” in extremely poor countries — get the short end of the stick from local authorities and judges. After all, what kind of leverage could Alfred, a budget cruiser, possibly have had against a citizen of El Salvador in El Salvador? Particularly after Alfred had already spent 44 days in a Salvadoran jail?

We’re never going to know for sure, but if we had to give odds, it would be that Santos and his mama might not be as angelic as you think. And for what it’s worth, remember that Santos and Alfred started out as great friends, too.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
Beautiful 20 acre greenbelt park in the Heart of the Delta

- Up to 30’ no power/inside tie @ $4.50 per foot
- 30’- 50’ berths @ $5.50 per foot
- Home of Andreas Cove Yacht Club

Located on Seven Mile Slough, just off the San Joaquin River

1550 W. Twitchell Island Road • Isleton, CA 95641
916.777.6055 • www.owlharbor.com

KISSINGER CANVAS
Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

DODGERS
Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS
Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery

FOR WORLD-CLASS STEINER BINOCULARS:
Start Here.

Steiner Commander V delivers 96% peak light transmission for unparalleled performance at night and in low-light. The brightest binoculars made, they’re waterproof, shock resistant and come with a 30-year warranty. Call or click for a free catalog or to sign up for our monthly Landfall Report e-mail. Shop online anytime.

800-941-2219 | landfallnav.com

SAFETY | NAVIGATION | REFERENCE | WEAR
©2009 Landfall Navigation. All rights reserved.
Driving taxpayers to drink cheap rum.
The following are first three paragraphs of a story by Tom Hamburger and Peter Wallsten that appeared in the August 2 Los Angeles Times. While the connection between sailing and rum is somewhat tenuous, we thought the story was so outrageous, but so typical, that we couldn’t resist.

"Yo ho ho and a bottle of rum.

"With little fanfare, a deal is moving forward to provide billions of tax dollars and tax breaks to an unlikely beneficiary — the giant British liquor producer that makes Captain Morgan rum.

"Under the agreement, Diageo in London will receive tax credits and other benefits worth $2.7 billion over 30 years, including the $165 million cost of building a state-of-the-art distillery on the island of St. Croix in the Virgin Islands, a U.S territory." So ends the Times excerpt.

A couple of interesting facts:

• Diageo is the largest distilled spirits maker in the world.

• The $2.7 billion that Diageo will receive in benefits can also be expressed as $2,700 million.

• The agreement will result in the creation of 40 to 70 jobs in St. Croix — but will also result in the loss of up to 300 jobs in Puerto Rico.

• According to the article, the deal has attracted “little opposition in Congress or elsewhere,” except for a few representatives of Puerto Rican interests.

• Charles Rangel (D-N.Y.), chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee — which means he oversees tax policy and therefore has the “highest perch in the House” — cited his long-time support of the rum tax, and refuses to intervene in the massive giveaway.

• Also in the September 2 L.A. Times, there was an article reporting that the same Charles Rangel failed to report $600,000 in income, is delinquent on taxes for two parcels in New Jersey, failed to report the sale of a $1.3 million brownstone, and is illegally occupying four rent-controlled units in New York City. He’d previously admitted to have paid no taxes on $75,000 worth of income on a condo in the Dominican Republic.

• If you’re a taxpayer, you shouldn’t be sailing and drinking rum — especially Captain Morgan rum — at the same time. But given the way the government pisses away taxpayer resources, we’d sort of understand if you did.

Can you hear me now?

Visitors to the San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park can now use their cell phones for a free audio tour of the park’s features. With 28 topics ranging from ‘Danger and Adventure on the High Seas’ to ‘Swimmers in San Francisco Bay’, visitors can pick and choose which episodes to listen to. If you don’t like surprises, you can even listen to the entire tour from the comfort of your salon — go to www.nps.gov/safr/planyourvisit/cellphoneaudiotours.htm for the list of topics and their corresponding tour number, then call (415) 294-6754.
For directions and rates go to: www.fortman.com

ALAMEDA’S
FINEST SLIPS
AVAILABLE AT*

*Join our wait list. Prime slips do become available. Register on our free wait list to save your spot now!

WELCOME!
Fortman Marina welcomes David Lee and Cruising World Pacific to our onsite brokerage office.

(510) 764-1734
www.fabulouslyachts.com

Sheltered Alameda Location
Competitive Rates
1535 Buena Vista Ave., Alameda, California
(510) 522-9080

For directions and rates go to: www.fortman.com
how young is too young?

It’s funny how a world record can lie dormant for years, then suddenly challengers seem to appear from all quarters. That’s what’s been going on lately in the realm of teenage circumnavigating. In August, we brought you news of 17-year-old Southern California singlehander Zac Sunderland’s historic homecoming, which earned him the crown for ‘youngest around’ by any route. Then last month we reported on British solo sailor Mike Perham stealing Zac’s thunder by completing his lap at a younger age. But even as the young Brit arrived at England’s Lizard Peninsula, younger contenders seemed to be nipping at his heels.

What’s the latest? Sixteen-year-old Australian contender Jessica Watson made headlines last month, but definitely not the sort she was anticipating: During the first night of her intended 10-day shake-down cruise from Molooka, Australia, to Sydney, her 34-ft S&S Ella’s Pink Lady, smacked right into a 69,000-ton freighter in the middle of a shipping lane. The ornately painted pink hull was damaged and its mast was snapped, but Jessica, who was below at the time, was unharmed. With repairs nearly complete, she expects to restart her shakedown cruise any day now, then set off on her nonstop, unassisted attempt, east-about via the Southern Ocean, as soon as possible.

Meanwhile, within days of Zac’s arrival, his younger sister Abby, who turns 16 this month, gave credence to the rumor that she intends to attempt a solo rounding, and do so nonstop and unassisted. The family has already purchased a water-ballasted Class 40 sloop for the campaign. With plans to depart next month, she hopes to complete her trip — and set a new record — next April. We should clarify that both Zac and Mike Perham made stops and avoided Cape Horn by transiting the Panama Canal.

As if Jessica and Abby’s intentions weren’t controversial enough, a 13-year-old Dutch girl named Laura Dekker made headlines around the world when her solo ambitions became known. But a Dutch court has put the kibosh on her plans, at least for now.

What’s Mike Perham’s reaction to all these female upstarts? If he’s nervous, it doesn’t show. Within days of his return, which was heralded by great media fanfare, he announced a plan to join a team of Brits in reenacting Captain William Bligh’s epic 4,000-mile voyage in an open whaleboat. History buffs will remember that the Bounty mutineers set Bligh and 18 loyalist crew members adrift with a sextant and a pocket watch, but no charts or compass. Some people apparently just need a mission.

But with Jessica and Abby’s departures still imminent, debate rages on the question: “How young is too young?” In a lengthy verdict, the Dutch court ruled that such a voyage would be too challenging, both mentally and physically — and Laura had intended to go around the easy way, west-about through the tropics via the Panama and Suez Canals. On this one, we have to side with the court. Thirteen? You’ve gotta be kidding. Even though Laura was born on a boat and has spinach in her veins, we have to wonder: Was all this more about her father’s aspirations, or his daughter’s.

And what about Abby Sunderland? We don’t get it. About a year ago, her parents explained that they hadn’t wanted Zac to go the Southern Ocean route because it was too dangerous. Did it suddenly become less dangerous? As far as we can tell, those latitudes are becoming increasingly more dangerous, with loose sea ice more prevalent than ever. Bergie bits aside, though, what is it about a background of sailing in California coastal waters that would prepare a barely-16-year-old
bated breath

possible,” says Superintendent Dave Matthews. But in an effort to offload unused assets, the park’s 56-ft 1956 Marinette landing craft will be offered up for auction on December 9. If you’d like to take a look at it, contact Gerald O’Reilly at (415) 435-1748.

In the meantime, don’t let the beautiful fall weather go by without visiting your favorite state park while you still can — 25 Bay Area parks are vulnerable, including China Camp and Angel Island.

— ladonna

too young — cont’d

to singlehand a 40-footer in 50-ft waves and hurricane-force winds? And do Abby and Jessica really have the mechanical skills to repair all the systems that will inevitably break during a nonstop attempt? Don’t get us wrong. Abby seems like a lovely girl and we wish her the best of luck. We just don’t want to see her teenage fantasy morph into a horrible tragedy.

When our old friend Harry Heckel, Jr. completed the first of two solo circumnavigations at the age of 78, we thought he got a raw deal from the folks at the Guinness Book of World Records. They refused to acknowledge it, stating that they didn’t want to ‘encourage such behavior’. Now that the focus is on the younger end of the spectrum, we’re starting to see the wisdom in such an attitude.

— andy
the wrath of jimena

During the last 10 years, the waters off the Pacific Coast of Mexico and the Sea of Cortez have been roiled by 82 tropical storms (sustained winds of 34 to 63 knots) and 69 hurricanes (sustained winds in excess of 64 knots). That’s a lot of big blows. As a general rule, they tend to form down by the Mexico-Guatemala border, then head northwest to their death partway to Hawaii. Unlike hurricanes in the Atlantic/Caribbean, Eastern Pacific hurricanes and tropical storms generally head away from land and population centers.

There are exceptions, however. During the summer, almost all cruising in Mexico takes place in the Sea of Cortez. Over the last 10 years, cruisers in the Sea have been threatened by five hurricanes or their tropical storm remnants: Juliette (‘01), Ignacio and Marty (‘03), John (‘06), and Norbert (‘08). Early last month, Hurricane (and later

continued on outside column of next sightings page

sequoia yc’s

On 09/09/09, Sequoia YC hosted the 4th Annual Give Something Back fund-raiser benefiting the Peninsula Youth Sailing Foundation, the Marine Science Institute, and both girls’ and boys’ Mariner and Sea Scout programs.

This special race was started four years ago by club member Ted Hannig, who decided he didn’t want gifts on his birthday. He’d always found the boating community helpful, particularly in his own youth, so he wanted to give back instead. With help from the generous members of the Sequoia YC, this hugely successful event
hannig cup

has raised $75,000 — $25,000 raised this year alone.

But this is no ordinary beer can race. Instead of beating the competition around the buoys, boats compete to raise the most money. The boat generating the most donations takes possession of the Hannig Cup, and its skipper receives a special perpetual trophy cum time capsule.

The fundraising came at the right moment for the PYSF team aboard LO — they tore their spinnaker that night!
— kris butler

Jimena — cont’d

Tropical Storm Jimena paid a visit to Baja and the Sea of Cortez. The one-time Category 4 hurricane (winds from 114 to 135 knots) did lots of damage but surprisingly little of it was to cruising interests.

After following the curve of the coast of mainland Mexico several hundred miles offshore, Jimena was forecast to hit both Cabo San Lucas and La Paz, the two biggest population and boating centers in Baja. Luckily for both places, Jimena drifted farther to the west, leaving those two cities all but unscathed.

The eye of Jimena, still packing hurricane-force winds, came ashore at remote Mag Bay on the Pacific Coast, about 150 miles northwest of Cabo. The villages of San Carlos on Mag Bay, and Mateo Lopez on the inland waterway, were severely damaged, as were the mid-peninsula towns of Constitución and Insurgentes. Other coastal villages, such as Abregos and Ascuncion, were said to have been hit hard.

As Jimena continued on, cruisers at cruising centers to the north had reason for optimism. Not only had it lost a lot of its power over land, but it was also forecast to abruptly turn due west, which would have taken it back out over the open ocean. The thing is, you just can’t trust hurricanes or hurricane forecasts. Instead of turning due west, Jimena headed due east. 180° off her projected course. Here’s what happened in the various cruiser centers:

Puerto Escondido/Loreto — According to Dave Wallace of the Redwood City-based Amel Maramu Air Ops, the eye of then-Tropical Storm Jimena passed within 50 miles of the nearly enclosed anchorage. It blew about 55 knots for a number of hours, with a reported gust of 89 knots. Over the years, Singlar’s 170 mooring balls have been criticized by some cruisers as being inadequate. Yet not a one of them failed in the storm, while a number of boats’ mooring lines to the buoys did fail. The sailboat Saltshaker broke loose, but her skipper, aided by the crew of a motor vessel, was able to grab another buoy. The sailboat Neka chafed through her mooring line, and drifted into the mangroves. The Singlar staff put her back on a mooring. Waverly’s mooring line chafed through and, like Wanderlust and Spirit, which were on their own hooks, went ashore. Out in the Waiting Room, two boats went ashore. Wallace wants to emphasize that no attended boats went ashore. However, all the boats that did were refloated by the Singlar staff and other cruisers. The 14 boats on the hard at Singlar all stayed up.

Concepción Bay — Having survived Hurricane Juliette at Santa Barbara Cove in Concepción Bay years before, Bill Yeargan and Jean Strain of the Honolulu-based Irwin 37 Mita Kuulau returned for Jimena. Also riding it out there were the sailing vessels Tequila Mockingbird and Rocinante, and the motor vessels Topaz and Oso Negro. Reporting that they were just 30 miles from the eye, Bill and Jean said they had 75-knot winds with 15-second gusts of 100 knots over six hours. Rain was driven right through their dodger, and they couldn’t hear each other from three feet away. At the height of the fury, Mita Kuulau dragged her anchors but, thanks to the full power of a 50-hp Perkins, Bill and Jean were able to get her hooks to grab again.

Santa Rosalia — About 20 cruising boats scrambled to find spots at the relatively new marina, and each used every line they could find to tie to the pilings. Alex and Sue Hasenclever of the Kelly-Peterson 44 Mattatou reported “nine hours of wind gusting to 90 knots.” With her husband Dean working in Seattle, Toast Conger and her three young daughters aboard the Lagoon 380 Don Quixote tied up their boat in the marina, then took shelter in the Singlar building. According to Toast, the wind wasn’t the problem. “We mostly had 40 and 50 knots, with only an hour of 60 knots. The real problem was that it blew like that from 3 p.m. until 11 p.m. It seemed like it was never going to stop.” Succeeding levels of the building leaked so badly that Toast and her daughters ultimately had to take shelter in a tile-walled bathroom.

After Jimena surprised everyone by heading in the direction of San Carlos/Guaymas, the sense of relief at Santa Rosalia was short-lived.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
**SIGHTINGS**

**Jimena — cont’d**

because forecasts called for it to double back on them. Fortunately, it fizzled out in the Sea first. While all the Santa Rosalia boats survived in good shape, the small, old marina was destroyed, and the town suffered extensive damage from flash flooding. Cars were overturned, homes and stores destroyed, and one on-duty policeman was carried to his death by a wall of water and mud. For mariners, the big problem became the five cars, various household appliances and other debris that blocked the entrance of the marina.

**Puerto Don Juan, Bahia de Los Angeles —** Jake and Sharon Howard of the Seattle-based Hunter Legend 45 Jake report that theirs was one of 21 boats that took shelter at nearly-enclosed Puerto Don Juan in Bahia de Los Angeles. The storm was supposed to come within 50 miles of them, then head due west. But it “faked left and went right.” After a five-minute cloudburst in the middle of the night, they awoke to sunny skies. “To us,” the couple wrote, “it proved once again that this is the best place to be during the height of the Mexican hurricane season. Not only is it the safest, but it has great cruising, too.”

**San Carlos/Guaymas —** Although not originally predicted to get so close, the eye, depending to whom you talk, either came within 40 miles or passed right over the two towns. In any event, the boating center was hit by 40-50 knots of wind for 20 hours. No boats in the water at Marina San Carlos or Marina Real were damaged, but 20 boats on private moorings went up on the beach. These were mostly good-quality cruising boats, all of which had been unattended when they went ashore. All but three were pulled off in relatively short order.

San Carlos is the center of sailboat dry storage in Mexico, with close to 500 boats on the hard between Marina Seca and Marina Real. The big threat to them was not the wind, but the rain that fell in biblical amounts. More than 27 inches fell in 24 hours, supposedly twice as much as has ever fallen in a 24-hour period in Mexico. Marina Seca, the bigger of the storage yards, became a massive flood plain. Nonetheless, only two boats went over: the DownEast 38 Barnacle and the Passport 45 Plumas. Thanks to the thick cushion of mud, neither boat was damaged. All boats on the hard in Guaymas stayed up.

The flood damage that hit the city, roads and homes of the area was worse, yet cruisers had nothing but raves about the response on the part of the government, utilities, businesses and individuals. By all accounts, Kiki Grossman and her staff did a miraculous job clearing mud from Marina Seca, refencing the yard and getting it back on its feet. And Grossman raved about the utility providers and the hard work of her employees. She even put the workers’ wives on the payroll so their husbands could work as many hours a day as possible.

Remember the looting hordes in the wake of Katrina in New Orleans? “There are marauding bands of Mexicans everywhere,” blogged one cruiser in San Carlos, “and they are helping everyone who needs it!”

We think the lessons of Jimena are as follows:

- You can’t trust hurricane forecasts. Don Anderson was singled out as having better forecasts than others, but people complained that even his projections were way off.
- Unattended boats have a much greater chance to go ashore. Everyone must remember, however, that Jimena had lost a lot of her punch by the time she reached boating interests. It’s one thing to stay on your boat in 60 knots of wind, it’s another if it’s blowing 120 knots and the force of the wind is four times greater.
- The farther north you are in the Sea, the less likely it is that you’ll get hit; and if you do get hit, chances are you won’t get hit as hard.
- Flash floods and flooding can be killers in Baja.

And lastly, in this time of danger, everyone banded together to prepare, endure and recover from the storm. It was humanity at its best. Nearly every cruiser who wrote to us struggled to find words to sufficiently express their praise for the Mexican government, the businesses, and the private citizens of Mexico for all their help.

**Cruisers psych up**

Ahhh, Polynesia . . . Just saying that word, we can practically feel the warm caress of the trade winds.

Although the prime weather window for jumping off from the Americas to the South Pacific is still five months away, there’s already a lot of buzz within the cruising community about this year’s Pacific Puddle Jump. For the uninitiated, that’s the name we coined long ago for the annual migration of westbound cruisers.

As most readers know, Latitude ex-
for the puddle jump

pends a lot of ink and effort on behalf of sailors who make this 3,000-mile open water passage, because completing it is a major accomplishment within the realm of world cruising. On the front end this year, we’ll host our annual Puddle Jump Kickoff Party on February 6 at the Vallarta YC located in Nuevo Vallarta’s Paradise Village Resort. We’ll also be doing some ‘outreach’ to more southerly members of this year’s fleet, thanks to friends at

coincidence or crackdown?

Safety inspections by the Coast Guard are a way of life on San Francisco Bay. Long contested by the Fourth Amendment crowd, such searches have been upheld in court since the inception of the Revenue Cutter Service (which later became the Coast Guard) in 1790 by an act of the first Congress. Most Bay Area boaters comply patiently, if not happily, with these intrusions on our time on the water, and look at them as a necessary evil.

Longtime readers will no doubt recall the bad old days of ‘Zero Intelligence/Zero Tolerance’ more than a decade ago when Latitude campaigned against stepped-up boardings of recreational vessels. The publisher was later told by Sector San Francisco then-Commander...
coincidence — cont’d

Capt. Larry Hall that his ravings had singlehandedly changed that policy. True or not, since that time, we’ve rarely received a complaint against the Coast Guard. More often than not, we get letter after letter commending them for assisting mariners in need.

So imagine our concern when, in a period of just a couple days, we received no fewer than three less-than-sterling reviews of recent Coast Guard interactions, all of which involved the racing community. The first, and most disturbing, episode occurred on August 25 during a Sausalito YC Beer Can race. After the start of the race, PRO Jeff Zarwell says he realized he’d forgotten to bring the ‘anchor yanker’ for the marks. He was operating the safety boat for the race, so he radioed the signal boat that he was returning to Schoonmaker Point Marina to pick it up — a trip that should have taken 10 minutes.

Zarwell reports that as soon as he entered Richardson Bay, a RIB from the Coast Guard vessel Pike began trailing him. Shortly before arriving at the marina, a ‘mayday’ was called on the race channel, VHF 71. According to Zarwell, neither he nor the signal boat received any other information, just the ‘mayday’. “When I waved the RIB over and told them I’d received a mayday, they said ‘We didn’t hear

puddle jump

the Panama YC (dates TBA). Officially registered fleet members (see www.pacificpuddlejump.com) will be profiled in the magazine. And thanks to our friends at the Tahiti YC, they’ll likely be offered a special exemption from having to pay the normal entrance bond — a savings of roughly $1,500 per person. You must register, however, before February 20.

On the back end, we’re working with Tahiti Tourisme and other partners to co-host another Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous on June 18-20 — a free three-day gathering to celebrate the fleet’s successful crossing, while introducing members to Tahitian culture through traditional sports, music, dance and cuisine.

In addition, we’ll be hosting three upcoming Puddle Jump seminars: 1) At the San Diego West Marine (1250 Rosecrans)
— cont’d

on Saturday, October 24 (5 p.m.), the day before the Ha-Ha Kickoff Party; 2) At the Seattle Boat Show in January (specifics TBA); 3) At Oakland’s Strictly Sail Pacific show in April (again, TBA).

In Puerto Vallarta, a wide variety of worthwhile seminars is being scheduled at both the Vallarta YC (www.vallarta-yachtclub.org) and Marina Riviera Nayarit (www.marinarivieranayarit.com).

Finally, every potential Puddle Jumper should check out the ‘PacificPuddle-Jump’ group site at Yahoo.com (under the ‘Groups’ menu), which contains a wealth of useful info related to making the crossing. Be aware also that most Puddle Jump articles published in Latitude can be downloaded for free at www.pacificpuddlejump.com. See you out there!
— andy

coincidence — cont’d

it.” Zarwell recalls. “I then had to explain that it came over the race channel and why a racer might think he’d have a chance of nearby boats hearing him on that channel. One of the men asked for my cell phone number — which I had to repeat five times before he finally wrote it down — and then I was told to continue to the dock.”

Once there, Zarwell reports that he received a call from the officer aboard Pike, and once again had to explain the situation: A racer had called a mayday, and that, as the safety boat, he should go find out what had happened. “I was told that as soon as the safety inspection was complete, I could go check on my boats.” He says this whole interaction took about 10 minutes, not including the time it took to conduct the inspection (he passed). “It’s unbelievable that they let a safety inspection take precedence over a mayday call!”

What no one knew — not Zarwell, not the signal boat, not the Coast Guard — was that, while all this was going down, a flawless man-overboard rescue had been performed just outside Richardson Bay. In the midst of a spectacular spinnaker blow-out, a crewmember aboard Dale Flaming’s J/133 J/Hawk fell overboard, only to be rescued within moments by the crew of Charles James’ J/105 Roxanne. Zarwell reports that the crewmember was not wearing a PFD, and was inappropriately dressed, so he already showed signs of hypothermia after just a few minutes in the Bay. Other than that, he was unhurt. Zarwell fired off an irate letter of complaint to the Coast Guard — cc’ing Latitude — shortly after the incident.

Fast forward to Labor Day, three days before the Rolex Big Boat Series was to commence. Brent Vaughan was out practicing for the event with his full crew aboard his St. Francis YC-based J/105 Jabberwocky. “We were sailing to weather, hiking within the J/105 rules, on a port tack about 500 yards off Golden Gate YC,” Vaughan recalls. “A Coast Guard RIB came tearing out of Gashouse Cove and passed behind us. I thought they were saying hi so I waved. Instead, they came up next to us and said that my crew had to get inside the lifelines. I must have looked dense because I really didn’t understand. They told me no one could have their legs hanging outboard!”

Vaughan says he told the men on the RIB that he and his crew were practicing for a race. “Where’s your patrol boat?” they asked. It was truly bizarre. I asked them what they were talking about, and they said, ‘You have to have a patrol boat if you’re practicing.’ I told them that I was pretty sure that California state law does not require me to buy a powerboat before I can sail my sailboat.”

At this point Vaughan says things started to get contentious. “I was about two comments away from them boarding us so I just told my crew to pull in their legs and we’d practice on the other side of the Bay. I’d paid for Olympic silver medalist Jeff Madrigali to come up early for practice and I didn’t want to waste three hours going down
SIGHTINGS

**coincidence — cont’d**

their checklist. In the end, they said the rule was a state statute so they wouldn’t cite us, but that they’d “be happy to call the sheriff, and they won’t be as understanding as us.” Like I said, truly bizarre.

Then came a report that a BBS race committee boat was boarded for a safety inspection — not only during the middle of a race, but in the middle of the race course. One person onboard told us that the Coast Guard vessel *Tern* stayed on station in the middle of the course, forcing racers to go around them. Perhaps not a big deal normally but, combined with these other incidents, a potential red flag.

“There’s no mandate to crack down on sailing vessels or the racing community,” insists Sector San Francisco Public Affairs Officer LTJG Jeremy Pichette. “If there’s some disconnect between the Coast Guard and the boating public, that’s something we’d like to address. We take complaints very seriously. Our top priority is to ensure the safety of our crews and the boating public.”

Lt. Pichette reports that an internal investigation of Zarwell’s complaint was completed at the end of last month. “It was found that all Coast Guard personnel abided by training and instructions,” he said. “The boarding occurred north of the race location, so Mr. Zarwell’s safety boat was not near the scene of the crew overboard.” He noted that the officer aboard *Pike* relayed the mayday to Search and Rescue who then gained contact with *Roxanne*. “They were told no other Coast Guard assistance was needed.”

It’s worth noting that no complaints were filed in the other cases, and Lt. Pichette confirmed that the crew of *Jabberwocky* were not violating any laws. “That rule only applies to powerboats,” he said.

So how can the “disconnect” that Lt. Pichette mentioned — if there even is one — be fixed? “Maybe they should put together a panel with members of the boating community,” suggests Jeff Zarwell. “It doesn’t seem that they know who it is they’re supposedly serving.”

If such a group were to form, one point of discussion would be how to avoid the inspection of race committee boats during active racing. A reasonable solution would be annual inspections that would exempt them from further boardings. That simple change would have prevented two of these incidents.

Whatever the solution, it’s clear that the Coast Guard is willing to play ball — the boating community just has to step up to the plate.

— ladonna

**the birth of a new nereida**

In the wee hours of June, 19, 2008, British solo circumnavigator Jeanne Socrates slept as her Najad 361 *Nereida* veered toward the shore of Playa Michigan, situated between Acapulco and Zihuatanejo. Socrates had left Zihua 15 months earlier on a west-about circumnavigation via the Panama Canal, and was just 60 miles from crossing her outbound track when her autopilot failed and Nereida was lost on that desolate Mexican beach.

Jeanne spent days recovering what she could from the wreck, giving much of it to local fishermen, and sending the rest to San Francisco aboard another cruiser’s boat. There she stored the gear in a friend’s garage as she began the process of finding a new boat to call home.

Socrates, a veteran of the ’06 Singlehanded TransPac, had signed up for the ’08 running of the race, but she didn’t let the loss of *Nereida*, just a month before the start, stop her from joining her old friends at the finish line. It was a

**baja ha-ha draws**

Much to the surprise of the Baja Ha-Ha Rally Committee, the number of paid entries for the ‘Sweet Sixteen’ Ha-Ha blew by the old record of 183 boats to a total of 191 boats. Who would have thought?

There will be some new twists to this year’s pre-rally activities. A consortium of San Diego port staffers, business people and Harbor Police have been working to make the fleet’s visit more fun and more high-profile than ever.

On the way out to the October 26 start, Ha-Ha boats will parade past the tip of Shelter Island at 10 a.m., where a San Diego fire boat will salute them with a cloud of spray, while local print and TV news outlets record the procession — your

Spread, Jeanne Socrates aboard her new 'Nereida'. She oversaw nearly every aspect of her build, making dozens of small changes and several larger ones, such as changing her sail plan to a cutter. Inset, the original 'Nereida' as she lay dying on a forlorn Mexican beach.
bittersweet reunion, to be sure, but one that brought Jeanne a sense of closure — especially when, shortly before the race’s final party, she learned that her insurance company, Lloyds of London, had honored her claim in full.

Instead of continuing to scour used boat ads on the internet, Socrates contacted Najad Yachts in Sweden and began an eight-month process of having a new boat built to her exacting specifications. Having sailed the first Nereida thousands of miles with her late husband George, and then tens of thousand on her own, Jeanne was intimately familiar with the changes she wanted made.

The new Nereida was launched this past April, and Jeanne spent the summer commissioning the boat and otherwise prepping it for her next goal: A singlehanded, nonstop circumnavigation via the Great Capes. If she completes the trip, which she expects to take six or seven months, she says she’ll be the oldest woman do have done so — but she’s not saying exactly how old that is. “Let’s just say that I’m in my 60s,” she noted. “I don’t believe a woman over 60 has ever
done it. Sir Robin Knox-Johnston commented that, if I succeed, I’ll be the nineteenth Brit ever to have done so solo, nonstop.”

Early last month, Socrates set sail from Guernsey on a 12-day shakedown cruise to the Canary Islands. When we caught up with her, she was just a week or so away from her anticipated departure date. “There are still items to fix in place so they won’t move around in the expected big seas — or if we should broach or invert — but I hope to be ready to get underway by the beginning of October,” Jeanne said, “so as to be in the area of Cape Horn around mid-January.”

Socrates also hopes to raise money for a charity close to her heart: Marie Curie Cancer Care. “Too many people I know have suffered from cancer, and it has denied them the chance to enjoy what they’d looked forward to, often after a hard-working life,” she said. “Some friends are still struggling to overcome it. Marie Curie Cancer Care enables terminally ill people to spend their final days at home, with the family supported by dedicated nurses provided free of charge.”

boom or spinnaker pole, or losing one’s fingers in a block. Then there are boat safety issues, such as everyone’s knowing the importance of keeping a good watch and knowing how to reef. And knowing how to deal with emergencies, such as fire, water coming into the boat from an unknown source, losing the rudder, or having the mast come down.

We don’t want to frighten anyone, because these things have rarely or never happened in the previous 15 Ha-Ha’s but, in order to be safe, you must have knowledge and be vigilant. Besides, the more you know, the more relaxed you’ll be and the more fun you’ll have.
— cont’d

Speaking of safety, the Mexican Navy wants all fleet members to know they have recently expanded their Search and Rescue fleet dramatically, with new helicopters and U.S. Coast Guard-style runabouts, based out of Ensenada, that are capable of 50 knots. Their personnel have been trained by the USCG, and all speak English.

As you’ll read in our second installment of profiles, this year’s fleet has some very interesting characters, and some very accomplished offshore sailors. We look forward to meeting them all — in fact, we can hardly wait for the Ha-Ha to begin.

— andy

noreida — cont’d

We’ll publish Jeanne’s updates periodically, but in the meantime, you can track her progress — as well as donate to her charity — at www.svnereida.com.

— ladonna

shake rattle and roll — remembering the quake of ‘89

No one who experienced the 1989 earthquake in Northern California will never forget where they were or what they were doing in the early evening hours of October 17. Though the 6.9 temblor was not nearly as powerful as the Great Earthquake of 1906 (estimated to have been a Richter magnitude 7.8), the Loma Prieta quake will always been the ‘Big One’ of our time.

To refresh your memory: shortly after 5 p.m. on October 17, the San Andreas fault slipped in an area 10 miles northeast of Santa Cruz. The actual epicenter was in Forest of Nisene Marks State Park, but the quake soon took on the name of nearby Loma Prieta Peak. The main tremor lasted for 10-15 seconds and, according to varying reports, was felt as far away as San Diego to the south, Southern Oregon to the north, and Western Nevada. When the final numbers were tallied, 63 people had been killed, more than 3,700 injured, and upwards of 10,000 left homeless. Some 12,000 homes and 2,600 businesses were damaged or destroyed. Forty buildings collapsed outright. Most of the fatalities occurred when the top deck of the double-decker Nimitz Freeway in the East Bay collapsed onto the bottom deck, crushing scores of cars. The most concentrated damage occurred in the Marina District of San Francisco, where we all learned about a thing called ‘liquefaction’, in which landfill over marshy areas amplifies the shaking — and the destruction. The quake caused an estimated $6 billion ($10 billion in today’s dollars) in property damage, becoming one of the most expensive natural disasters in U.S. history at the time.

Although we ‘covered’ the boating aspect of the quake in our November issue that year, the reality is that, back then, and for months to come, sailing didn’t matter. All that mattered was making sure loved ones were okay, you had someplace warm and dry to sleep, and that you could put your life back together.

But that was then. On this, the 20th anniversary of Loma Prieta, we asked readers (via ‘Lectronic Latitude’) to remember where they were and what happened that day — but only if it related to boating. The stories we got were so great we wonder why we didn’t ask the same thing years ago. From one couple who completed a 21,000 mile circumnavigation of the Pacific that day when they sailed under the Gate to the sailor who helped ferry people to the East Bay, all the stories were riveting.

Instead of editing them down to fit our space limitations, we’ve posted the best ones on our website at www.latitude38.com/features/lomaprieta.html.

— jr
When it was announced at last year’s awards ceremony that the ’09 Rolex Big Boat Series would function as the US IRC Nationals, we were hopeful it would turn out to be one of the biggest and best in recent memory. That was, of course, before the bottom dropped out of the economy. All of a sudden we were left wondering just how many boats would actually make it.

Thankfully, the developing strength of the West Coast IRC fleet meant that the 45th anniversary of the regatta — held September 10-13 — showed you can’t keep the West Coast’s premier event down. Although the fleet of 95 boats — 29 in four IRC divisions and 66 in seven one-design divisions — was about 16 shy of last year’s total, the quality was high, and the mass sufficient to produce both great racing and spectating.

Along with their typically excellent race management and parties, hosts St. Francis YC and Rolex broke new ground on the spectator side of things, adding features like live race tracking for the IRC divisions with mark-by-mark updates that included corrected times. Coinciding with the 20th anniversary of the passing of the still-admired Tom Blackaller, this year’s event kicked off with an open mic tribute to the two-time Star world champion, America’s Cup campaigner and one of the most colorful in the pantheon of Bay Area sailing characters.

After an awesome opening two days, with breeze into the low 20s and sunshine, the one thing no one had any control over — the weather — produced a somewhat anti-climactic coda to the regatta. Frontal activity rolled in Friday night, bringing with it thunderstorms and lightning and killing any chance of consistent breeze, or sun, for that matter, on the final two days. Although two races were held on both the Cityfront and North courses on Saturday in a relatively steady breeze that never got above 10 knots, Sunday was a different story. The regatta ended with a bang for the four IRC divisions as well as the
J/120s and 1D35s — actually three bangs to be exact, when a huge hole that marooned the only fleet to start — IRC A — at the southeast corner of Alcatraz as it made its way down the first run, and racing for all the fleets on this course was abandoned. The North Course boats were able to sail a final, shortened race that cemented the winners in the Express 37, J/105, Beneteau 36.7, Cal 40 and Melges 32 classes, though it produced no changes in winners.

That meant no final day Bay tour and boat parade in front of the club, much to the chagrin of just about everyone we talked to. Also absent, due to fog outside the Gate on Friday, was a race to Pt. Bonita for the bigger boats.

Yet these aren’t the kinds of things that’ll keep people from coming back, and, if nothing else, the locals could finally have the pleasure of telling the out-of-towners a line they don’t often get to use — “It’s never like this here . . . .”

IRC A

Although it featured four TP 52s — probably the most together for a regatta in California since the class began almost a decade ago — IRC A went to the only purpose-designed IRC boat, Jim Mitchell’s R/P 52 Vinctore. Mitchell was back this year to improve on last year’s runner up spot with a new team including Chris Dickson on the wheels, and Norman Davant on tactics.

“We talked about last year’s regatta all year long,” said Mitchell, a native of Chicago living in Switzerland. “We had a motto this year, super-fine in 2009.”

After coming out of the blocks strong with a pair of bullets, Vinctore’s lead evaporated in races four and five on Friday afternoon and Saturday morning respectively. A pair of fourths in those two races dropped them into a tie with Tom Akin and Mark Jones’ TP 52 Flash, which scored a 1-1 in the same two races. Helmed by Jeff Thorpe with Paul Cayard calling tactics for the first two days and navigator Arte Means filling in for Cayard — who had a previous MedCup commitment — for the second two, Flash wound up scoring a third to
Vincitore’s second in what would prove to be the final race.

When Sunday’s race was abandoned with Flash leading on corrected time as the fleet parked at the southeast corner of Alcatraz, the regatta win — and 2009 IRC National title — went to Mitchell’s electric-blue speedster.

Although the racing was generally tight — four of the five boats were often within boatlengths of each other on the first beats of the races — Dickson said he felt Vincitore had a speed edge sufficient to overcome its higher rating. “We were definitely the quickest boat downwind in both the light and the heavy,” he said. “In light air, I think we were quickest upwind, but in the breeze, Samba Pa Ti and Flash were a bit quicker.”

For Mitchell, the win, which came with the St. Francis Perpetual Trophy, was especially gratifying as his father Jim Sr. — who introduced him to the sport — was there to see it happen. “This is a very emotional win for me,” the younger Mitchell said. “At the end of racing, when I looked at my dad, who was out on the chase boat, we both had a tear in our eye. The speech I gave on the first day was that we have a passion for sailing, a passion for friends and family, and we will let the results speak for themselves.”

That they did. If Mitchell’s crew, which also included David Blanchfield, Colin Booth, Mike Buckley, Hayden Goodrick, Martin Hannon, Nathan Hislop, Rodney Keenan, Dallas Kilponen, Simon Mino-prio, Brent Ruhne, Chris Skinner and Jack Toliver made any mistakes, we missed them. According to Mitchell their effort wasn’t a two-shot deal.

“We are bringing Vincitore back again next year,” he promised.
Hestehave is also an avid Etchells sailor and Velos' main sported an Etchells insignia on the head. "It was a little too big to measure in," he cracked.

Dale Williams' brand-new Kernan 44 Wasabi was the best of the rest, fending off Sy Kleinman's strong-finishing Schumacher 54 Swiftsure II to take second on a countback.

 IRC C
Dan Woolery's Pt. Richmond-based King 40 Soozal won what was probably one of the two toughest divisions in the regatta. In doing so, Soozal took the Richard Rheem Perpetual and also wrapped-up the SF Bay IRC season championship. Featuring two previous division winners in Brad Copper's Tripp 43 TNT and John Siegel's Wylie 42 Scorpio — neither of which cracked the top three this year — the eight-boat IRC C was tight, with one of the closest rating spreads and some of the most similar boats. With Robbie Haines calling the shots and rockstar crew that included Hogan Beatie, Matt Siddens, Chris Lewis, Scott Easom, Gary Sadamori, Pete McCormick, Rob Moore and Greg Felton, Woolery sailed the boat to yet another division win in a successful year, which included wins at Key West Race Week and the Pineapple Cup to name a few.

"I'm pleased with the win, but even more so because it capped a successful year-long effort." Woolery said. "The most important part of the formula was selecting the right mix of people that fit the sailing style that I am accustomed to. Knowing that we would ultimately end up sailing in the Bay for the summer, we wanted a crew that was local to our area, had plenty of racing experience and most importantly, had the personalities that befit our program. I am a low-key guy, and love to sail with knowledgeable, low-key people. This was paramount as we were to spend the entire year sailing together, and didn't want to go through any crew changes if at all possible. We were also fortunate to have backups that fit these criteria as well if someone was unable to make a regatta."

Winning the IRC Nationals was the goal for the Soozal program this year, and while Woolery certainly put together the kind of effort required to do that, he was philosophical about the outcome.

"We had a very satisfying year — a fairy tale year of remaining on top in the 40-foot range against the boats we sailed against on the East Coast in the Grand Prix events, and the IRC boats we raced against here on the West Coast. Sure, it would have been a nice honor to have emerged at the top of the Nationals, but considering the type of boats racing in Division A, and the venue, we're very proud of what we accomplished, and feel we sailed as hard as we could have. We still believe we've had the experience of sailing on one of the fastest IRC 40-footers out there."

The runner-up spot in the division went to the only east coast entry, James Bishop's J/44 Gold Digger.

Gerry Sheridan, left, and tactician James Mullarney put 'Tupelo Honey' in all the right spots, namely first in every race in IRC D.
who you may remember won his division aboard his other boat, the turboed 1D35 Relentless, in this year’s TransPac — took third with his J/122 Resolute.

**IRC D**

Gerry Sheridan’s San Francisco-based Elan 40 Tupelo Honey used the occasion of this year’s RBB to bookend its three-straight runner-up finishes since a division win in 2005.

With straight bullets, Sheridan and his tactician — and fellow Irishman — James Mullarney scored an emphatic win, finishing six-points clear of Timothy Ballard’s San Rafael-based Beneteau Inspired Environments to take the Keefe-Kilborn Perpetual. But Sheridan said that it looked easier on paper than it was on the water.

“Tupelo Honey sailed really well and pushed us the entire time," Sheridan said. “We really wanted it this year. We trained for it and the crew is outstanding. Every single one of them deserved to be on the crew.”

In addition to Sheridan and Mullarney, the Tupelo Honey crew included Fabrizio Natale, Bill Nielsen, Jamie Platoo, Mike Reed, Adam Simmonds, Arne Vandebroucke, Bart von Zastro and Kevin Wilkinson.

Third in the six-boat division went Frank Morrow’s IMX 38 Hawkeye.

The J/120s can always be counted on to provide one of the closest contests at RBB, and this year was no exception for the eight-boat fleet. Defending champion Barry Lewis and his gang on Chance got pushed hard around the course by John Wimer’s Desdemona. In what’s become standard operating procedure for the class at the Big Boat Series, the regatta wasn’t decided until the final run of the final race of the series.

"Going into the sixth race on Saturday we were one point behind Desdemona," Lewis said. "We led the entire race with Desdemona in second. Our tactician, Doug Nugent, said, ‘We need to put a boat between us,’ so we held back and sat on Desdemona which allowed Steve Madeira’s Mr. Magoo to pass them. It blew up in our face because Magoo passed us too! Around the final weather mark we had Desdemona on our tail with Magoo five or six boatlengths in front of us. But Magoo twisted their kite, and we ended up bow to bow for the last 100 yards before we nosed them out by no more than 10 feet.”

When Sunday’s final race was cancelled, Nugent’s call looked pretty good as the Chance crew — which also included Scott Kozinchik, Blaine Pedlow, Matt Gingo, Michael Redmond, Amy Guarneri, Aaron Elder, Mark Ruppert, Bryan Murdock and David Krausz — won on a countback.

"Of course we didn’t know that Sunday’s race would be cancelled," Lewis
This year we decided to get our bad race out of the way on Thursday. Other than that, we had all firsts and seconds. We were determined that it wasn't going to stop us from sailing really hard, as it was quite close with the top couple boats sailing fast the entire regatta and Desdemona sailing better than they have in Big Boat Series in very long time.

**J/105**

Chris Perkins has been sailing his J/105 Good Timin' in Big Boat Series since '00; in that time, he and his core crew of Dave Wilson, Pete Scott, Tom and Melissa Purdy, Jon Perkins and Darren Ward have won their division at least five times. But Perkins isn't keeping count. "It's not that important to us," Perkins said. "We look forward to each and every regatta. Big Boat Series is so special because it's home for us, and the biggest regatta on the Bay for the 105s."

Even so, Perkins said it wasn't until about a month before the regatta that he decided to sail. He hadn't sailed the boat all year, due in large part to the fact he's been working in San Diego as CFO for BMW Oracle Racing.

"The crew said, 'Hey, how come we're not sailing this year?'" Perkins said. "We decided to do it, then I realized the winches hadn't turned since April, we didn't have a bottom on the boat, etc."

After hurriedly preparing the boat, the Good Timin' crew put their experience to work for them, suffered no breakdowns, and sailed a consistent series without a single bullet, to finish four points clear of Bruce Stone's Arbitrage.

"Bruce had his boat going phenomenally fast," Perkins said. "It was clear he had the best speed of any boat. We were happy with our speed, and we just hung out, didn't try to win any races, bang any corners or 'ring the bell.'"

"Big Boat Series is different from the normal class events," Perkins said. "Instead of staying in relatively confined racing area, you're out there traversing the Bay and making some do-or-die decisions."

Stone scored three bullets, a second and two sixths, but Thursday's second race proved to be his undoing, as a 15th in the 25-boat fleet put him behind the eight ball. The leader after day one, Jeff Litfin and John Case's Mojo also sailed a consistent series to finish three points behind Arbitrage. Howard Bentley's Suoosh found some previously untapped speed to notch a bullet in the series and slide into fourth when Tim Russell's Aquavit slipped up in the fluky and shortened Sunday race on the North Course and scored a 22nd, which dropped them from a tie for second to fifth.

**1D35**

The 1D35 was the other one-design class whose regatta was cut short by Sunday's weather. Like the J/120s, the competition within the seven-boat fleet was close. Like the 120s, the regatta produced a repeat winner. Five boats scored
at least one bullet, and only two points separated second through fourth places after a three-way tie for first was broken in race five. Despite a 30% penalty for a Cityfront short-tacking infraction, Gary Boell’s Richmond-based Diabalita held on for a win, to finish four points clear of the regatta’s only Japanese entry — a crowd favorite — Masakazu Toyama’s chartered Ebb Tide.

Despite the tight racing, the most intense moment of the regatta for Boell came at around 10 a.m. Saturday morning, when he realized they’d wrapped a spinnaker sheet around their prop on the lee side of Alcatraz, shortly before the start of race five.

“I had to strip down to my red boxers with white hearts on them, and do four dives under the boat to clear it,” Boell said.

Backing up Boell were tactician Rick Schudt, Geoff Love, Chris Loughran, Cyril Guaraud, Randall Landaiche, Ellen Hoke, and Tone Chin, all of whom are Category 1 — non-pro — sailors, who with the exception of Love, were returning from the boat’s 08 win.

The Ebb Tide crew — back for its third attempt in the fleet — included two former America’s Cup campaigners and sailed well, but they suffered at times from a lack of local knowledge. At the awards ceremony the team received a prolonged ovation from the crowd — and showed why, when they presented Boell with a bottle of premium sake that they’d brought for the division winner.

Beneteau 36.7

The Beneteau 36.7s fielded a one-design division for the second year in a row. Before sliding to second by the end of the regatta, Aaron Kennedy’s Ay Caliente! jumped out to an early lead in this competitive six-boat group, which saw last year’s winner, Ed Durbin’s Mistral, finish third, and last year’s runner-up, Pat Patterson’s Bellingham, Washington-based Summer and Smoke finish five points clear of Ay Caliente!

“Three different boats took first in the first three races,” said Patterson, who dedicated the win to his wife Leeanne and their 30-year anniversary, which coincided with the event. “It was all spread out — anything could have happened. We clawed our way to second last year. This year we got lucky.”

The Summer and Smoke Crew, which included the Bay Area’s Bill Colombo on tactics and Victor Beltran navigating,
Dave and Brock Steffen, Terry Tavelli, Gabe Murphy, Erik Smitt, Keith Rarick, and Mike Spencer-Smith, sailed well enough to score a 3-3-1-1-2-1.

"Our win was all about our great crew," Patterson said. "They're mostly from Bellingham YC . . . and most came last year also. Our MVP was 18-year-old Brock Steffen from Bellingham. He launched every kite perfectly, without a single problem."

**Express 37**

If the competition among the Express 37s seemed a little heated it was because the nine-boat division was sailing for one of the most coveted trophies in Bay Area racing. No, not the Rolex that awaited the class winner for the second consecutive year. We're talking about the vaunted Timex Cup! With its origins in the days of the class' perpetual snubbing of the fancier timepiece — despite being its longest-running one-design class — the Timex Cup Perpetual, a dime-store watch mounted haphazardly with duct tape on an irregularly-shaped piece of plywood, has become the class talisman.

Kame Richards won both the Timex Cup and a Rolex this year aboard Golden Moon. Backed up by tactician Scot Owens, Richards, boat partner Bill Bridge, and the rest of the "Moonies" — Tom Paulling, Jamal Berkeley, Brad Jeffry, Todd Hedin, Mike Mannix, Andrew Hura, David Liebenberg, Lynn Davis and Aimee Daniel — got out of the blocks strong on Thursday, scoring a pair of bullets.

"One of the hardest things for me to control is my stress level," Richards said. "So it was refreshing to have various crew members remind us we don't have to win every race. With two wins on day one, we were sitting pretty. But on day two, we got a second and a third and were feeling fragile, until someone reminded us we still had a very comfortable lead."

"Relaxed and groovin'," the Moonies sailed to a very consistent 3-2-3-3-3 in the next three days to fend off Mick Schlen's Southern California-based Blade Runner, which followed its opening 5-6 with a 1-1-2-1-2 to get within two points of Golden Moon.

"The best part of the whole thing is the people who own the boats and people who crew on the boats," said Richards, who won his division for the third time in the last seven years.

"What makes a one design strong is not how new it is; that's not it. There's a special glue, a societal kind of glue. Ron Moore once said, 'The boat chooses you,' and I wonder if that's not what the Express 37 has done to us."

---

Cal 40

Perhaps the coolest thing at this year's Rolex Big Boat Series was the advent of the Cal 40 one design division. And as good as it was to see six examples of the classic Bill Lapworth design racing against each other on the Bay, it was even better to see how well-kept they are. The true peach among this cherry fleet was Bill LeRoy's Gone With the Wind, which handily won the division with five bullets and a pair of seconds. LeRoy, who came to the boat following the break from sailing after successfully campaigning an SC 50 by the same name, put together an effort as impressive as the restoration of the boat.

"I was talking with Stan Honey, and I asked him if there were any Cal 40s around," LeRoy said. "We started discussing the design and the more we talked, the more apparent it became that it was exactly what I wanted in a boat. It doesn't have any bad habits and it has a safe and secure cockpit for taking my grandchildren sailing."

He found a boat last year and began a restoration that went, "way over budget," and culminated in a beautiful boat, a Big Boat Series win, and big plans for next year.

"We're going to ship the boat to the East Coast to do both the Bermuda Race and some cruising," he said. And when he does, he'll doubtless get the same reaction he said he's gotten here at home.
"When you tell people you have a Cal 40, they light up and say, 'Ohhh.'"

The battle for second went to Steve Waterloo's Shaman, which pulled away from Rodney Pimentel's Azure in the final races of the regatta.

Melges 32

The Melges 32s were sailing for their U.S. National Championships; unfortunately you wouldn’t know it, given that only five entries showed for the regatta. With the class’ World Championships beginning in Sardinia a week-and-a-half later, the deck was stacked against the class’ chance of matching last year’s total of nine entries that included two European teams.

But the lack of entries didn’t translate into ho-hum racing. Mill Valley’s Don Jesberg and his all-corinthian team on Viva — which had won the seven-boat North Americans held earlier in the week at Sausalito YC — battled with Andy Lovell and Burton Benrud’s Louisiana-based Rougarou.

Rougarou finished strong, posting a pair of bullets on Saturday to pull away and finish three points clear of Viva. Stephen Pugh’s Sausalito-based Taboo rounded out the top-three, another three points behind Viva.

With 45 years under its belt, the ’09 Rolex Big Boat Series proved the regatta can hold its own no matter what’s happening in the greater economic context. It also proved that IRC can do the same, and while there are some areas that could use improvement, many people — whether they like the rule or not — agree that it’s working better than anything that preceded it.

Count IRC D winner Gerry Sheridan among them:

"I think IRC is saving big boat racing around the world," he said. "It’s giving a new sense of purpose to racing and serious big boat campaigns. Handicap racing is never perfect, but this is close to perfect."

Newly-crowned National Champion Mitchell agreed:

"I like it, and not because we won," he said. "With IRC, your boat's not obsolete every year. I didn’t design it as a stripped-out boat; it has a proper galley, cherry-wood floors, benches in the cockpit for when I take my dad and friends sailing, plus it’s comfortable for distance races."

Yet another division winner, Dan Woolery, pointed out that despite the success he’s had with Soozal, there are still some areas in the administration of the rule — which in the 45- to 50-ft range begins to favor lighter displacement, more power, and planing hull forms — that need work.

"Most of the sailing venues around the U.S. typically feature less breeze than the planing conditions we get here in Northern California," Woolery said. "The planing verses non-planing attributes of the 50-plus footers become an issue for the equity in IRC. When racing in all kinds of wind conditions over this past year against the typical IRC boat — the racer/cruiser, the medium displacement boat with legitimate headroom, a real head, a galley, berths, water tanks and so on — we had many occasions where places were determined by just a few, or 20 to 30 seconds — which is pretty close after two hours of racing. The results of this year’s Big Boat Series show that all of the TP 52’s, even the last-placed boat, corrected out ahead of anyone in our fleet. To make a good rating rule even better, there should be some accommodation to level the playing field, if combining all these types of boats together into an overall regatta format is the goal."

With so many great stories to tell, and not enough space, we were forced to make a difficult decision: run more awesome photos, or a blue box with tiny type inside, that essentially duplicates the body of the story? We chose the former, and hope you’re happy. But if you want to see the full results, video and images from the ’09 Rolex Big Boat Series, all you have to do is visit: www.big-boat-series.com.
Easom Racing & Rigging wants to thank Dan & Suzie Woolery for bringing us aboard Soozal for an incredible 2009 Racing Season. Soozal is an 'Easomized' production King 40. Starting with winning Key West, then winning the Miami Grand Prix, winning the Jamaica Race, and finally winning the SF IRC Championship, Soozal became the dominant 40-ft IRC boat in the world.

No other production King 40 or even custom 40-ft IRC boat could touch the record of this IRC champion. Clearly a first class operation from top to bottom, and Easom was proud to play a part. Want to go faster? Get 'Easomized' this winter!

Easom Racing and Rigging
www.easomrigging.com
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite B1
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
If you own a boat, you’ve undoubtedly got a project list. Because, as every sailor knows, doing maintenance and installing upgrades are inescapable aspects of boat ownership. Some of us, however, become embroiled in bigger projects than others. Take, for example, Bill and Grace Bodle, who, for the last 18 years, have been involved with a stem-to-stern refit of *Eros*, a 103-ft (LOD) staysail schooner. With a mind-numbing list of rebuilds and upgrades now complete, they’ll head out the Gate this month so that this 70-year-old thoroughbred can stretch her legs once again out on the open ocean.

To non-sailing observers *Eros*’ acres of gleaming varnish, perfectly laid teak decks and the exquisite joinery of her cabinetry might simply appear to be cohesive elements of a floating museum piece. But fellow sailors have a deeper appreciation. From personal experience, they can imagine the endless hours of planning and meticulous handiwork — not to mention the money — that must have gone into this spectacular rebirth.

Experiencing this 1939 classic gliding across the Bay with the easy motion of a bird in flight transports you to an era when hand-crafting fine yachts was truly an art. Indeed, at the end of a recent shakedown cruise, one enraptured guest thanked Grace profusely, saying with utmost sincerity, “Thank you so much. That sail was practically a religious experience.”

Fine old boats with polished brass, flawless brightwork and traditional lines have that effect on some sailors. Bill and Grace succumbed to such old-school enticements way back in 1967, when they fell under the spell of their first big schooner, a 72-ft Gloucesterman named *Nordlys*, whose design was reminiscent of the famous Canadian yacht *Bluenose*. Then only 33 and 27 respectively, they took delivery of her at the St. Francis YC docks, and soon took off out the Golden Gate, bound for the sunny Caribbean.

By the time they got to Puerto Rico, though, their engine had quit, their sails were wearing out, and they were running out of cash. That’s when they were introduced to the fledgling charter industry in the nearby Virgin Islands. *Nordlys* was soon one of the queens of the fleet. Long before futuristic megayachts ruled the roost in the international charter trade, elegant schooners were in high demand by well-heeled vacationers.

At the end of the first season, they crossed to the Med for the summer, establishing a pattern that they’d follow season after season. After chartering *Nordlys* for three years — including five transatlantic crossings — they bought a 98-ft schooner in Greece that they renamed *Grace*. Nine transatlantics later, they upgraded to a 117-ft schooner of a similar Alfred Mylne design, named *Panda*. Both boats were built of Burma teak by Camper and Nicholson.

By this time they’d built a devoted clientele who were eager to sail in different waters, so Bill and Grace set off on a three-year circumnavigation, doing charters along the way. In ’82 they brought *Panda* to the Bay for a refit, then eventually took it off again for the Caribbean. Their chartering days ended, however, when, in ’84, *Panda* burned before their eyes in a Martinique harbor. “After that,” says Bill wistfully, “we came back to the Bay Area and swallowed the anchor.”

Not long after their return, a friend encouraged Bill to take a look at Stone Boat Yard in Alameda, which was then for sale. He resisted the idea at first, but when he started poking around the historic yard with its vintage machinery, he was, as he puts it, “smitten,” and bought the place.

This is where *Eros* comes into the picture. Then called *Fair Sarae*, she was...
eventually berthed at the yard, because her then-owner, Lucy Bancroft, was a distant relative of Bill’s. In 1991 she sold the aging schooner to a German businessman named Christian Thesenfitz. Before taking a single voyage aboard her, he contracted with Stone Boat Yard to restore her to “as new” condition. From the beginning it was obvious that this would be no simple undertaking. But before we delve into the blow-by-blow account of the refit, let’s travel back to the late 1930s when this graceful schooner was built.

Back then, as Bill explains, it was normal practice in proper British society for rich and powerful people to own large, prestigious yachts. So it was fitting that after a wealthy American named Henry Von Berg married an English lord’s daughter, he commissioned a renowned yard at the mouth of the Thames to build him a showpiece. Her designer was a prominent Scotsman named William McMeek.

Von Berg’s attempt to score points with his in-laws — the White family...
— backfired dramatically, however, at the boat’s formal christening. The story is that Lord White was renowned for his prized hounds, so Von Berg chose a name for his new yacht that he thought would surely honor both the family and his father-in-law’s passion. When the drapery was pulled off the transom, the name was revealed: White Bitch.

Little did the American know, that it was considered exceedingly bad form to name a yacht after either one’s family name or avocation. A second christening branded her with the name that she bore when launched, Jeanry (a safe amalgam of the multinational couple’s first names: Jean and Henry.)

After Jeanry was returned to the White family in 1945, they soon sold her to a wealthy Greek named Stavros Niarchos, who named her Eros after the Greek god of love and passion. In the ’50s he built the first supertankers, which soon made him a billionaire and earned him the nickname the Golden Greek. If boats could talk, we’re sure Eros would have plenty of wild tales to tell about the Niarchos years. He was, after all, a billionaire contemporary — and business rival — of Aristotle Onassis, the flamboyant second husband of Jackie Kennedy.

When Bay Area socialite Lucy Bancroft bought Eros, she renamed her Fair Sarae, and brought her back home to the Bay Area. The fine old schooner was 52 years old when Lucy sold her to the German, Thesenfitz, in 1991. She had plenty of miles beneath her keel, although she’d never been around the world.

To understand the task of putting this vintage beauty into ‘as new’ condition, it’s important to understand the way she is structured. She was built using “composite construction,” which in the 1930s meant steel frames, floor beams and backing plates overlaid with Burma teak, and attached with Admiralty bronze fastenings. The British owned Burma back then, of course, and thus controlled the sole source of one of the only woods, if not the only wood, that is impervious to worms and does not rot. A fascinating side note is that after British ships brought these prized teak logs to England, they were weighted down and sunk to the bottom of rivers to age for up to 40 years! So it’s believed that Eros’ original teak is over 100 years old.

In any case, after a thorough survey, it was determined that the boat’s most challenging problem was substantial corrosion between the steel frames and the planking. And the only way to get at it was by gutting the interior, removing every plank, re-conditioning the steel and putting the whole puzzle back together again.

Thesenfitz wanted the job done, so Bill soon had 30 men focused solely on the refit. Just removing the interior walls, cabinetry and furnishings was a colossal job, not to mention labeling every piece and finding a place to store it.

Once that was done, with the planking still on, the exposed steelwork was sandblasted, then triple epoxy coated. Next, 20,000 bronze fastenings had to be removed so the 3-inch-thick planks — which were in remarkably good condition after a half century of wear — could

Today, the refurbished main salon is almost identical to the way it was when this grand schooner was launched in 1939.
be removed piece by piece. On average, each plank is 38 feet long and weighs roughly 300 lbs, requiring at least four strong men to lift it into place. Needless to say, the higher up the hull they went, the more tedious the process became.

The work was slow, but was progressing well when, after about a year the regular installment payments stopped coming from Germany. At that point the decks were still off, but the ribs had all been refurbished and about half of the planking was back on.

With 30 men on the refit team, Bill was more than a little concerned, and it wasn’t long before he was on a plane to Hamburg to meet with Thesenfitz and find out what was up.

According to Bill, when he visited the German at his lovely estate, the two men initially shared small talk and a bottle of Dom Perignon. But when pressed about the unpaid bill, which had grown to roughly $300,000, Thesenfitz told Bill he was tapped out, and simply couldn’t continue the project. Not long after the meeting he flew out to the Bay with his surveyor, complimented the excellent work and signed the boat over to Bill. (They later learned Thesenfitz was more than a little concerned, and it wasn’t long before he was on a plane to Hamburg to meet with Thesenfitz and find out what was up.

"Grace was furious," Bill recalls. "She wanted nothing to do with it."

The new deckhouse and hatches were all put together without a single metal fastening. New gratings were made to match the originals.

Called butterfly hatches due to their look when opened, each section can be lifted independently, with a choice of height adjustments.

Sugar Dock — so named because C&H Sugar vessels used to berth there — became the ol’ schooner’s new home.

Lying beneath massive fabric-covered arches that resembled Conestoga wagons from a distance, the long-disassembled classic slowly became whole again. Bill and Grace chose to rename her Eros because they had often come across her in the Med during the Niarchos years, an era that still brings back happy memories.

Niarchos undoubtedly kept the boat well maintained, but there were a few things he did to her that Bill detested, such as installing a sunken cockpit aft, and an “ugly” oversized deck house that blocked the helmsman’s view.

So when the decks were put back together, these pieces were eliminated. In their place, Bill and a small crew installed an elegant deck-level cockpit and dining table, and a smaller house that melds perfectly with the other deck features. These and two sets of classic butterfly hatches were put together with old-style mortise and tenon construction, and not a single fastening. Some of the wood for these elements was salvaged, but a lot of it came from a serendipitous deal Bill made years ago to buy an entire container full of Burma teak.

When he knew her in Greece, Bill always thought Eros could use a bit more canvas, so he extended her mainmast by 20 feet, which created a bigger slot for a fisherman to be flown above the main stays’l. He also added a 17-ft bowsprit, where there had been none before.

Although you’d never know it, many of the bronze winches are now powered — Bill claims three people can run the whole boat in a pinch.

When we toured the hull two years
REBIRTH OF EROS

ago there wasn’t a stick of cabinetry or a single wall section below decks, other than the four watertight bulkheads. Today, though, there are four elegant double cabins, each with a private head, and one even has a Jacuzzi. The main salon is said to be exactly the same as when Von Berg first stepped aboard 70 years ago — except for the piano. Grace sewed all the cushion coverings and other fabric accessories herself.

Accommodations for six crew are found forward of a thoroughly modern galley, which Grace designed. In their early days of chartering, she attended a Cordon Bleu cooking school in the south of France and still loves to whip up exquisite dishes for dinner guests. And yes, the boat also has a washer-dryer these days.

“She’s actually got most of the modern electrical stuff now,” Bill confides, you just don’t see most of it.

In addition to her 350hp Detroit diesel, she has a bow thruster — which is a godsend when docking — and two modern generators for auxiliary power. Bill reinstalled the helm in its original position, aft, and it can now be bypassed in order to use an autopilot that is controlled from the helm with a discreet joystick. An integrated chart plotter is also part of the helm station now, complete with AIS.

Why does Eros need such state-of-the art equipment? Because now that they’ve finally got her all together, Grace and Bill plan to do a bit of voyaging. Where? When they tell us that they really don’t know, we believe them, but for now she’ll most likely remain on the West Coast. “We’ll probably do some chartering too,” says Grace. And why not. They’ve certainly got the boat for it.

It’s nice to think that 42 years after headng out the Gate with their first big schooner, this salty couple will soon be slicing through the wake tops again, and creating new memories to replace those that have faded. We just hope that between Eros’ stints of traveling she’ll continue to call the Bay Area home.

— latitude/andy
**Loch Lomond Marina**

**Move-in Special:** First month free!

- Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock
- Free Pump Out Station • Modern Launch Ramp
- Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
- Arena Marine Supply Store • Loch Lomond Market

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

---

**Oyster Point Marina/Park**

A full service marina located in South San Francisco with berthing and guest dockage available
For information and pricing call
(650) 952-0808
www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint

---

**Heritage Marine Insurance**

Marine Insurance Specialists

Your best source for Yacht and Boat Insurance tailored to your needs and competitively priced

We Insure:
- Sail or Power
- Classic or Contemporary
- Fiberglass
- Aluminum
- Steel
- Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide the best service and the finest coverage available today.

Please contact us for a quote
www.heritagemarineinsurance.com
800-959-3047
Fax 860-572-5919
Email: classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com
Despite several advances in off-shore voice communications such as satphones, marine single sideband (SSB) isn’t going away anytime soon. That’s because SSB, unlike satphones, allows an unlimited number of people to listen to a transmission at the same time.

As such, SSB is the only way to go for the various regional cruising nets, such as the Baja, Sonrisa, Chubasco and Southbound. It means that when Don Anderson of Summer Passage, for example, transmits his latest weather forecast, anyone who wants to can listen at the same time. When someone has a question about the forecast, everyone can hear the question and Don’s response.

Marine SSB is also perfect for cruising events such as the Baja Ha-Ha, the Caribbean 1500 and the Atlantic Rally for Cruisers. “While the Ha-Ha doesn’t require SSB radio,” advises the Grand Poobah, “most boats do have them. They’re good for safety — but fun, too. The folks with SSBs are able to actively participate in all the roll calls, weather and fishing reports, and other fleet news. Over a period of nearly two weeks, personalities develop over the radio, and an even greater sense of community is established.”

In racing events such as the TransPac, Pacific Cup, and Singlehanded TransPac, it offers more than just straight communication. “Thanks to marine SSB, our 1700 hour reports and discussions maintain the racing camaraderie and fun,” notes Jack McGuire, KG6CJN, communications chairman of the ’08 Pacific Cup race.

Although not the subject of this article, the other significant benefit of SSBs is that, when used with a Pactor modem and SailMail, they allow for the transmission and reception of short emails while offshore.

**Licensed**

You don’t need to pass a Ham radio operator’s test to use a marine SSB. All that’s required is a valid Ship Station license and a lifetime Restricted Radio-telephone Operator’s permit. No testing required! The Ship Station license is good for 10 years and is non-transferable. If you’re good at dealing with online government forms, you can apply for a license at http://wireless.fcc.gov. If you’re not so good at it, or don’t want to take the time, my lovely wife Suzie will be happy to help for a fee: (714) 549-5000.

How does Ham (amateur radio) differ from SSB? If you’re new to long distance marine radio, I suggest not even worrying about it. Although I run the Radio School and some of the income comes from teaching students how to use Ham radio, I generally discourage new SSB operators from taking that step right away. Get the no-test license for SSB radio, become familiar with the procedures and protocols, and use it for a few months. If you find that you’re one of the very few cruisers who talks on the radio so much that SSB frequencies aren’t adequate, then look into Ham radio. Or if you’re going to the South Pacific, where there’s lots more traffic on ship-to-ship channels, you might consider eventually moving up to Ham status. But generally speaking, it’s really only for serious radio buffs.

By the way, there is nothing to prevent folks with SSB radios from listening on Ham frequencies, and indeed, there are some helpful Ham-only weather broadcasts. If you’re worried that you might accidently stumble onto a Ham-only frequency, start transmitting, and really piss off the ‘radio police’, fear not. SSB radios that are capable of working Ham frequencies come ‘locked’ from the factory. Some can only be unlocked using software, while others can be unlocked by simply pressing three keys at the same time. In cases of genuine emergencies, Ham frequencies can be used even by people who don’t have a license.

**For cruisers in California and Mexico, you’ll almost exclusively use just five of them:** 4A, 4B, 4C, 8A and 8B.

**How Far On What Bands?**

A marine SSB system operates on a marine radio spectrum called shortwave, medium frequency and high frequency — 2 MHz-26 MHz. This radio spectrum is shared with hundreds of other radio users including shortwave broadcasts, Ham radio, FEMA, the American Red Cross and long-range aircraft.

Radio signals within the SSB shortwave spectrum refract off the ionosphere and come back to earth hundreds or thousands of miles away without the need for communication satellites and/or ground stations. Each marine SSB radio frequency band has a very predictable skywave bounce bulls-eye. If you choose a band that’s too high, your signal will skip over the other station. If you choose a frequency that’s too low, your signal won’t go far enough to reach.

The following is a good guide for choosing the band of frequencies that will target your first skywave bounce:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency Range</th>
<th>Bounding Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MHz</td>
<td>200-400 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MHz</td>
<td>400-600 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MHz</td>
<td>600-1,200 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MHz</td>
<td>800-1,600 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 MHz</td>
<td>1,200-2,400 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MHz</td>
<td>1,600-3,200 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 MHz</td>
<td>2,200-4,000 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 MHz</td>
<td>Unpredictable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pop Quiz #1:** You are in San Francisco and you want to talk with your buddy who’s on his boat 1,200 miles away in Cabo San Lucas. Which band on marine SSB might you choose?

**Answer:** Because 4, 6, and 8 MHz would likely fall short on the first radio signal bounce. 12 MHz and 16 MHz would likely be your best choices.

The thing that usually drives new SSB operators nuts — and I know that it...
still irritates the Ha-Ha’s Grand Poobah — is that SSB radio frequency/channels are so different from VHF, FM, television and almost every other kind of channel. On VHF, for example, channel 72 is channel 72. On television, channel 7 is channel 7. What could be more simple?

Certainly not SSB radio. Get this: while 4146 is always 4146 on SSB, it’s also known as 4A, and sometimes the designator 4-1. In addition, depending on the individual radio, it’s often channel 35 or channel 77, and could also be some other channel. That’s right, depending on what radio you bought and when, and who might have customized the user channels, channel 35 and channel 77 may or may not be 4146 and vice versa. And, of course, it might also be channel 63 or 147 — or a bunch of other channels.

The best way to get to 4146 is to just tune to 4146. The problem is that you may have to do a lot of knob turning, which can be annoying. In order to eliminate unnecessary wrist injuries from knob turning, some manufacturers ‘channelized’ the more popular frequencies. That is, they assigned specific channels to specific frequencies. For example, the Icom SSB radios of several years ago assigned channel 35 to frequency 4146 (aka 4A and 4-1). Unfortunately, in later radios, they decided to assign channel 77 to 4146 (aka 4A and 4-1). In addition, some retailers created custom ‘user channel’ packages, which gave yet another channel designation to 4146.

How did it all come to this? SSB operators used to have to spin the frequency knob like crazy to find anyone because there are more than 1,000 SSB frequencies — only a very few of which will ultimately be of interest to you. (More on that later.) As a result, most modern marine SSB transceivers — a fancy name for a combined transmitter and receiver in one black box — have nearly 700 pre-stored duplex channels (specific frequencies designated as channels for easier access). After all, what’s easier: dialing through 1,000+ frequencies or 700 channels?

Nonetheless, you could spin your SSB dial all day long and you’d probably still hear nothing — except for WLO, the excellent radiotelephone station located in Mobile, Alabama. If you want to pick up something, look for on-the-hour weather and traffic reports on the following International Telecommunications Union (ITU) three- and four-digit designators: 405, 417, 805, 824, 830, 1209, 1212, 1226, 1607, 1624, 1641, 1807, 2237 and 2503. If you punch in 1607 on the hour, you’ll get traffic lists and weather broadcasts from powerful WLO. The U.S. Coast Guard also broadcasts voice weather reports on ITU channels 424, 601, 816, 1205, and 1625.

B

ecause SSB radios are more complicated than VHF radios, you might initially have a little trouble punching in the three- and four-digit ITU channels and/or the actual frequencies.

Icom America, Furuno, and SEA are the last remaining SSB manufacturers, and of the three, Icom is the undisputed leader when it comes to equipping recreational vessels with marine SSB gear. To help North American sailors more easily call up relevant ship-to-ship, Coast Guard, weather facsimile, Ham and marine telephone stations, Icom has pre-programmed 160 “favorite channels” — channels 1 through 160 — into a memory circuit titled ‘User Channels’. If you have an Icom 802 and tune to Channel 77, you’ll find that you’ll be on frequency 4146 (aka 4A). And if you tune to Channel 118 on an 802, you’ll find yourself on frequency 3968, which is home to the Sonrisa Net at 7 a.m. Pacific Time in the winter. It will even show ‘Sonrisa Net’ on your screen, even though the Sonrisa Net only uses that frequency a few hours each day.

Your radio will no doubt also have a toggle for ‘channel/frequency’. As you move it, the display will switch back and forth from, say frequency 4146 to Channel 77 — assuming, of course, that 77 has been assigned to 4146 on your particular radio.

Most Icom marine SSBs may be tuned off of a memorized channel, to hear a weather report on a frequency that has recently moved. Press the ‘CL’ button — the channel knob now goes into frequency changing — and turn the knob in tiny steps. You may need to do a lot of knob twirling to get to some of the new weather nets. Be sure tp push ‘CL’ again to get out of this mode.

Take this opportunity to run all the user channels on your radio, and make

TO MARINE SSB

Latitude 38’s Easy Guide to Mexico Nets
Baja California & Mainland Mexico

Daylight Savings Time Schedule (Summer)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time (GMT)</th>
<th>PDT (W. Coast US)</th>
<th>MDT (Cabo, LAP)</th>
<th>CDT (PVR, ACA)</th>
<th>Latest ICOM Channel</th>
<th>Freq kHz</th>
<th>Upper/ Lower Sideband</th>
<th>Net Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:00</td>
<td>17:30</td>
<td>18:30</td>
<td>19:30</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>6224</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Southbound Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>7:00</td>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>9:00</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>8122/8116</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Amigo Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>6516</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Bluewater Net</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** Marine SSB Nets ***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time (GMT)</th>
<th>PDT (W. Coast US)</th>
<th>MDT (Cabo, LAP)</th>
<th>CDT (PVR, ACA)</th>
<th>Latest ICOM Channel</th>
<th>Freq kHz</th>
<th>Upper/ Lower Sideband</th>
<th>Net Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14:30</td>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>8:30</td>
<td>9:30</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>7192</td>
<td>LSB</td>
<td>Chubasco Net*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:00</td>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>9:00</td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>7233.5</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Baja Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:00</td>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>13:00</td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>14340</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Mariana Net*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:00</td>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>13:00</td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>14300</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Pacific Seafarer Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>7:00</td>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>9:00</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>3968</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Sonrisa Net</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** Listen-Only Ham Nets ***

Standard Time Schedule (Winter)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time (GMT)</th>
<th>PDT (W. Coast US)</th>
<th>MDT (Cabo, LAP)</th>
<th>CDT (PVR, ACA)</th>
<th>Latest ICOM Channel</th>
<th>Freq kHz</th>
<th>Upper/ Lower Sideband</th>
<th>Net Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:30</td>
<td>16:30</td>
<td>17:30</td>
<td>18:30</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>6224</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Southbound Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>6:00</td>
<td>7:00</td>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>8122/8116</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Amigo Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>6516</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Bluewater Net</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** Listen-Only Ham Nets ***

* NOTE: Net warm-up and coordination sessions frequently begin prior to the published net opening time.

*** Marine SSB Nets ***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time (GMT)</th>
<th>PDT (W. Coast US)</th>
<th>MDT (Cabo, LAP)</th>
<th>CDT (PVR, ACA)</th>
<th>Latest ICOM Channel</th>
<th>Freq kHz</th>
<th>Upper/ Lower Sideband</th>
<th>Net Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:30</td>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>8:30</td>
<td>9:30</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>7192</td>
<td>LSB</td>
<td>Chubasco Net*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:00</td>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>9:00</td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>7233.5</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Baja Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:00</td>
<td>11:00</td>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>13:00</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>14340</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Mariana Net*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:00</td>
<td>11:00</td>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>13:00</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>14300</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Pacific Seafarer Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:00</td>
<td>7:00</td>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>9:00</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>3968</td>
<td>LSB</td>
<td>Sonrisa Net</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* NOTE: Net warm-up and coordination sessions frequently begin prior to the published net opening time.

* Time adapted from Dockside Radio: www.docksideradio.com

October, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 105
Radio signals within the SSB shortwave spectrum refract off the ionosphere and come back to earth hundreds to thousands of miles away without the need for communication satellites and/or ground stations.

Checking Your SSB Reception And Transmission

As a new user, even if you get some meaningful reception as you dial around the channels, you’ll probably still wonder if your SSB is working as it should. One way to find out is by trying to pick up the time signals at 10 and 15 MHz and WWV, which provide a continuous signal for a ready reference. If you’re still at the dock and plugged in, you may find that turning off the shorepower battery charger will make a huge difference in your reception. Ditto for refrigeration, fluorescent lights and inverters.

If you’re not sure that you’re transmitting, you can tell a lot by looking at the LCD display on the face of your radio. First, push the ‘TUNE’ button, at which point the instrument indicator lamps should flash a couple times on the LCD screen, and then stay on, indicating the radio is working. Next, dial around the channels, and then try to doublecheck that the LCD transmit indicator shoots across the screen when you say a very loud “FOOOUUUUR.”

A potentially more dangerous way to test the transmit power output is with a small fluorescent tube at night. Ask your first mate to hold the glass tube against the insulated backstay antenna or the big white whip. Caution! Be sure they don’t touch the backstay with their fingers or other parts of their body, as this could result in a nasty burn or worse. Say the magic word (“FOOOUUUUR”) once again, and the tube should instantly light up. The glass must actually be touching the radiating antenna or antenna lead-in single wire for this to happen.

If the cabin lights dim, the head flushes, numerous bilge alarms go off, and the fluorescent tube lights up, chances are excellent that you’re putting out 100 watts. But are they clear watts? Only a radio test with another SSB user can determine that. So ask someone else in the marina to dial in a common ship-to-ship channel, such as 6224, and run your radio check. This will be a good test for a nice, clean signal. If your test partner reports that your sound was garbled, you’ve just added a new email modem to your rig, temporarily disconnect the wire going from the back of your SSB to the computer. If your voice is now clear, these additional wires are the problem. Your local marine electronics specialist would be happy to help.

Calling For Help Over The SSB

There are six Coast Guard Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSs) channels/frequencies: 2182, the distress channel; 4125 (45); 6215 (6S); 8291 (8S); 12,290 (12S); 16,420 (16S). The Coast Guard and other international rescue agencies monitor them 24 hours a day. U.S. Coast Guard monitors out of Hawaii, Guam, Alaska, San Francisco, New Orleans, Miami and Norfolk.

Warning! Remember, different bands have different ranges. If you make an emergency call on 2182 when you’re halfway between Mexico and the Marquesas, it’s very unlikely anyone will hear you. If you check the earlier chart, you’ll see that you’d actually want to transmit on 12,290 (12S) where the range would be 1,200 to 2,400 miles.

As a new user, even if you get some meaningful reception as you dial around the channels, you’ll probably still wonder if your SSB is working as it should. One way to find out is by trying to pick up the time signals at 10 and 15 MHz and WWV, which provide a continuous signal for a ready reference. If you’re still at the dock and plugged in, you may find that turning off the shorepower battery charger will make a huge difference in your reception. Ditto for refrigeration, fluorescent lights and inverters.

If you’re not sure that you’re transmitting, you can tell a lot by looking at the LCD display on the face of your radio. First, push the ‘TUNE’ button, at which point the instrument indicator lamps should flash a couple times on the LCD screen, and then stay on, indicating the radio is working. Next, dial around the channels, and then try to doublecheck that the LCD transmit indicator shoots across the screen when you say a very loud “FOOOUUUUR.”

A potentially more dangerous way to test the transmit power output is with a small fluorescent tube at night. Ask your first mate to hold the glass tube against the insulated backstay antenna or the big white whip. Caution! Be sure they don’t touch the backstay with their fingers or other parts of their body, as this could result in a nasty burn or worse. Say the magic word (“FOOOUUUUR”) once again, and the tube should instantly light up. The glass must actually be touching the radiating antenna or antenna lead-in single wire for this to happen.

If the cabin lights dim, the head flushes, numerous bilge alarms go off, and the fluorescent tube lights up, chances are excellent that you’re putting out 100 watts. But are they clear watts? Only a radio test with another SSB user can determine that. So ask someone else in the marina to dial in a common ship-to-ship channel, such as 6224, and run your radio check. This will be a good test for a nice, clean signal. If your test partner reports that your sound was garbled, you’ve just added a new email modem to your rig, temporarily disconnect the wire going from the back of your SSB to the computer. If your voice is now clear, these additional wires are the problem. Your local marine electronics specialist would be happy to help.
SSB in an Emergency

Marine SSB has been allocated hundreds of international channels, some of which are closely guarded by the U.S. Coast Guard and worldwide rescue agencies. They are prepared to act immediately on any received mayday or call for medical assistance. The Coast Guard maintains 24/7 distress radio guards on the following frequency bands:

- 2.182 MHz................. 0-400 miles
- 4.125 MHz............... 400-800 miles
- 6.215 MHz............... 600-1200 miles
- 8.291 MHz.............. 800-1600 miles
- 12.290 MHz........... 1200-2400 miles
- 16.420 MHz........... 1600-3200 miles

Another great way to test your marine SSB transmit-and-receive capability is with weather guru Don Anderson on his marine SSB Amigo Net. He begins at 1415 hours Zulu (UTC) on 8.122.0 MHz, upper sideband. If you have the latest frequency load from Icom America, it’s already stored in memory as channel 105. If you don’t find it in memory, you will need to break out the instruction book and learn how to program a new frequency into your user-programmable

I’ve got two final tips.

First, if you sent your Icom 802 to the factory to get the ‘clipping’ problem fixed, you’ll note that there are two places to plug in the antenna. One is for the DSC antenna, the other for your SSB antenna. Unfortunately, they are not clearly labeled, and a number of people have plugged their SSB antenna into the wrong port. As a result, transmit and receive range are minimal. You’ll see an antenna tuner error if plugged into the wrong jack. Set it up temporarily and test it with time signals.

Second, to avoid violating FCC rules, Icom is very conservative regarding output power and how wide the signals are. I think they’re too conservative. If you get that voice compression software unlocked, your radio transmissions will boom out with a commanding signal like Voice of America. The software upload is available only from authorized Icom dealers. They can come aboard and plug it into your radio, as well as the most recent ‘user channel’ update. It usually takes just 15 minutes.

— gordon west

carries snap-on filter chokes, which may resolve the garbled voice problem.

A good test for the range of your radio is with me! I’m happy to offer Latitude readers free, on-the-air radio checks on an appropriate SSB frequency that will agree with the approximate range between your station and mine here in the Newport Beach area. If your boat is in the Bay Area, we will likely use 8 MHz. If you are local, we’ll go with 4 MHz, and if you’re down in Cabo, we’ll probably choose 12 MHz. Call me at (714) 549-5000 on weekdays and we’ll find a nice quiet channel for our radio check.

Another great way to test your marine SSB transmit-and-receive capability is with weather guru Don Anderson on his marine SSB Amigo Net. He begins at 1415 hours Zulu (UTC) on 8.122.0 MHz, upper sideband. If you have the latest frequency load from Icom America, it’s already stored in memory as channel 105. If you don’t find it in memory, you will need to break out the instruction book and learn how to program a new frequency into your user-programmable

SSB in an Emergency

Marine SSB has been allocated hundreds of international channels, some of which are closely guarded by the U.S. Coast Guard and worldwide rescue agencies. They are prepared to act immediately on any received mayday or call for medical assistance. The Coast Guard maintains 24/7 distress radio guards on the following frequency bands:

- 2.182 MHz................. 0-400 miles
- 4.125 MHz............... 400-800 miles
- 6.215 MHz............... 600-1200 miles
- 8.291 MHz.............. 800-1600 miles
- 12.290 MHz........... 1200-2400 miles
- 16.420 MHz........... 1600-3200 miles

Another great way to test your marine SSB transmit-and-receive capability is with weather guru Don Anderson on his marine SSB Amigo Net. He begins at 1415 hours Zulu (UTC) on 8.122.0 MHz, upper sideband. If you have the latest frequency load from Icom America, it’s already stored in memory as channel 105. If you don’t find it in memory, you will need to break out the instruction book and learn how to program a new frequency into your user-programmable

I’ve got two final tips.

First, if you sent your Icom 802 to the factory to get the ‘clipping’ problem fixed, you’ll note that there are two places to plug in the antenna. One is for the DSC antenna, the other for your SSB antenna. Unfortunately, they are not clearly labeled, and a number of people have plugged their SSB antenna into the wrong port. As a result, transmit and receive range are minimal. You’ll see an antenna tuner error if plugged into the wrong jack. Set it up temporarily and test it with time signals.

Second, to avoid violating FCC rules, Icom is very conservative regarding output power and how wide the signals are. I think they’re too conservative. If you get that voice compression software unlocked, your radio transmissions will boom out with a commanding signal like Voice of America. The software upload is available only from authorized Icom dealers. They can come aboard and plug it into your radio, as well as the most recent ‘user channel’ update. It usually takes just 15 minutes.

— gordon west
Sixteen schooners in two divisions turned out August 29 for the San Francisco YC's Great Schooner Race. With participation up 40% over last year and some of the Bay's most notable schooners — some old, some new — in attendance, the Great Schooner Race was exactly that. The after-sail party featured live music and a cameo appearance by Latitude 38 Managing Editor "Banjo Andy" Turpin, and perhaps the best of all, an artfully managed raft-up of all the boats on proud display.

Don't be tempted into thinking this was some kind of boat parade, a 'concours d'museum pieces.' Many, if not all, of these boats are actively sailed and, on that day, sailed hard. With breeze into the low 20s, the pursuit race saw the Marconi division do a Bay tour — Yellow Bluff-Cityfront-Blossom-Southampton Shoal-Marker#4-finish at the club — while the gaffers did all but the Yellow Bluff leg.

Bob Vespa’s Edson Schock-designed Scorpio beat all comers in the Marconi division. At 42 feet on deck, the boat has been around since it was christened for a movie director — a silent movie director — in 1927. Vespa purchased Scorpio in 1994 during a standoff in an ongoing restoration; it would be 10 more years before she sailed again. He credits the boat with getting him to retire from the faculty of City College of San Francisco, where he taught commercial photography from 1971 to 1996.

"This was about the fourth boat race I've ever entered," Vespa said. "So I worked the decks, and deferred the strategy to a seasoned crew." His decision to let Dave Rempe, Bill Vespa, Mark Lindlaw and Justin Ward take care of the strategy paid off.

"It seemed we'd never catch Tillicum I, who stayed ahead of the pack forever," Vespa said. "It was seesaw from Blossom Rock to Southampton Shoal, with Scorpio staying barely ahead of the last of the pack on the downwind side. Tillicum decided to sail higher into the falling wind and, I believe, got into some of Angel Island's wind shadow, and dropping in with us.

"We approached Southampton in a tight pack. After rounding it, we dropped to the back of the pack and headed a bit more to weather, but when we were about even with the last of them, the wind all but died.

"Though we were all ghosting along at a barely navigable speed, we began inching ahead of the pack as the breeze backed a bit to the south, and they fell into our wind shadow. At that point, we could see Elizabeth Muir joining the pack, and then Santana — but they both came to the same halt about the time we began to see the whitecaps forming up ahead. We threw up a small fisherman in anticipation of moderate winds to the finish, rounded Marker #4, and dropped the genoa jib in favor of a yankee jib and fore-staysail for the beat up Raccoon Strait."

Jeff Hawkins’ Jakatan — the newest boat in the fleet — beat six other gaffers.
Clockwise from above — 'Elizabeth Muir' with a bone in her teeth as she reaches across the Slot; who says only plastic-boat racers get to wear matching crew gear; Raccoon Strait was a pretty busy place as the fleet compressed before their finish; 'Gaslight' rumbles along in the Central Bay.
Hawkins sailed his two-year-old, Bob Perry-designed boat to a solid win. Built by Jespersen Boat Builders in Sidney, B.C., the Sausalito-based Jakatan is the product of not only a talented builder and designer, but also an owner who’s designed some notable things himself.

Hawkins was one of the co-founders of Palm — as in, the Palm Pilot — yet the man who designs electronic gadgets went to great lengths to keep them out of the cockpit of his 40-footer, limiting his displays to only a speedo, autopilot control and depth sounder.

“I’d wanted to own a gaff-rigged schooner for many years,” Hawkins said. “But I wanted one with modern accommodations, that I could sail singlehanded. I would like to race the boat more: this was a great way to gently get back into it as I hadn’t raced since I was in college.”

Sailing with Hawkins were wife Janet Strauss, Dennis Boyle, Peggy Burke, Ken Feehan, and Ed Colligan.

“We all had a blast,” Hawkins said. “The raft-up at the club after the race was the best. The schooners are beautiful and each has an interesting history. I would encourage anyone to visit the boats after next year’s race.”

STAY FOCUSED
WITH OUR EYE SAFE NO-STING FORMULA

Z Blok sunscreen’s new non-greasy formula will not burn or irritate your eyes. So you can concentrate on winning the race or just enjoying a great day on the water, Z Blok is also fragrance free.

Z Blok is the official sunscreen of the PUMA Ocean Racing Team, Skipper Kenny Read said:

“The UV protection is excellent. Every member of the team is a true believer. We have put Z Blok to a tough test that few others can. Most importantly, we have experienced no eye stinging or irritation and we use it every day.”

Visit zbloksun.com or call 508.995.9511

OFFICIAL SUNBLOCK OF THE PUMA OCEAN RACING TEAM

FURL ON THE FLY.

With Schaefer’s innovative boom furling system and patented articulating sail track, you can reef your main on any point of sail - all from the safety of the cockpit. Trouble free reefing and furling – just what you would expect from Schaefer Marine.

508.995.9511 SCHAEFERMARINE.COM
Centrally located off Hwy. 80 at University Ave. • Fast Access to the Central Bay • Fuel Dock • Marine Center with 35 Ton Lift Capacity • Launch Ramp • Waterfront Hotel • Restaurants • Adventure Playground • 17 Acre Off-leash Dog Park • Picnic Sites • Deli and More...

Berkeley Marina Office
201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740
Visit our website at: www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina

NEW

The Most Reliable Power for Cruisers!

ULTIMATE POWER MANAGEMENT

**victron energy**

3000W True Sine Wave Inverter
120Amp Four Stage Adaptive Charger
Dual Battery Bank Charging

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

**SWEDISH MARINE**

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., #B6, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 234-9566 • info@swedishmarine.com

$95K Ready to Sail

**LS30**

Introducing the LS-30 performance daysailer from The Landing School. Only two available annually.

landingschoolboats.com 207-985-7976
One of the differences between veteran cruisers and first-timers is that newcomers actually think they’ll complete all the tasks on their ‘to do’ lists before the date they’ve set for leaving town. Veteran cruisers know better.

That’s why we’re often told that the best thing about the annual Baja Ha-Ha rally is its concrete starting date, when, ready or not, even inveterate procrastinators are inspired to stow their fix-it lists, set their sails, and head south.

As you’ve undoubtedly heard, there are other good things about the Ha-Ha too, such as making friends with like-minded adventurers, communing with Mother Nature, and having a rare opportunity to reinvent yourself, if only during a brief getaway from the workaday world.

As reported in Sightings, this year’s fleet has grown to record proportions, and as you’ll read here, its 600+ participants have a wide variety of motivations for sailing south of the border this season.

Here then, is installment two of our profiles on the Baja Ha-Ha Class of 2009. (Boats are listed in the order in which they signed up.)

Echo — Islander Freeport 41
Michael Bereznai, Beaverton, OR
Noteworthy: Michael eventually hopes to get to Borneo, the Philippines and Indonesia for scuba diving.

En Fuego III — J/44
Bill & Hillary Cook, Quincy, CA
Quote: "You can see by all the nuts and bolts that this is a working boat!"

Jesse’s Girl — Morgan 440
Jesse & Shanna Hibdon, Alameda
Noteworthy: In order to embrace the cruising life this couple sold not only their house, but also Shanna’s lingerie shop!

Sceptre — J/130
Bob Musor, Alameda
Quote: "I have raced all over the world, but also enjoy cruising. I’m looking forward to a nice cruise down the Baja Coast with old friends, and I’m also looking forward to making lots of new friends."

No Name — Catalina 30
Bob Bahlman & Margie Hewes Sausalito
Noteworthy: After the rally, Bob and Margie will head up to the Sea of Cortez for some kiteboarding.

Dragon’s Toy — Island Packet 37
Tom Kohrs, Freeport, CA
Noteworthy: After doing two previous if you see a steer’s head bearing down on you, you’ll know that you are about to be passed by the highly experienced ‘Seabird’ crew.

Wayward Wind — Alberg Odyssey 30
John & Geri Conser Newport Beach
Noteworthy: John is a well-known catamaran designer/builder and Geri is a long-time marine photographer.

Qualchan — Whitby 42
The Pond family Redondo Beach
Noteworthy: Margaret & Todd, aka Mom and Dad, are thrilled to be introducing their kids — Natalie, 16, Charlee, 8, and Luke, 7 — to the cruising lifestyle.

Southwind — Islander 36
Jean Gregory, Oceanside
Quote: "After meeting and listening to so many Ha-Ha’ers relate their adventures doing the HaHa, I can’t wait to experience it for myself and have my own tales to tell."

Stella Blue — C&C Landfall 38
Wally Bryant, San Francisco
Noteworthy: This boat was a derelict in 2001. Wally has spent the last eight years rebuilding it — “new rig, new engine, every nut, bolt, wire and hose.”

Campbells Sloop — Catalina 34
Susan & Don Campbell, Dana Point
Noteworthy: This boat is hull #1 of the Catalina 34 line; Don will be the only male among Cap’n Susan’s otherwise all-girl crew.

Sea Dream — Jomar 55
Ron Brimlow & David Dodrill Long Beach
Noteworthy: Ron and David both began sailing in the ‘60s, but on different coasts.

Allymar — Ingrid 38
Ken Gosling, Winchester Bay, OR
Quote: “Allymar is finally getting to..."
— HEADIN’ SOUTH OF THE BORDER

Seabird — Swan 51
Lou & Marge Freeman, San Diego
Lou has done three Singlehanded TransPacs and two Ha-Has with this boat, and if we’re not mistaken, he’s used that same red kite on all of them. Why the steer’s head? This boat was called Longhorn under previous owners, who took her on an 8-year circumnavigation.
Lou convinced Marge to come along last year, and she had so much fun she’s back for more — as are last year’s crew, Phil and Joann MacFarlane. Rounding out this year’s roster will be Synthia Petrolka, who, like Phil and Lou is an SSS TransPac vet. Will that fact make Seabird a contender for class champion? Time will tell.

Scott Free — Gulfstar 44
Scott & Monica Stoner, Seattle, WA
Quote: “We plan to cruise in the Sea of Cortez until the Dow hits 14,000!”

Eupsychia — Cal 36
David Addleman, Monterey
Quote: “After a career in engineering, where details, planning and control were paramount, I enjoy the uncertainty of sailing.”

Jabiroo — Island Packet 35
John & Janice Limb, Dover, OR
Noteworthy: John claims that he’s had to replace almost every system on this boat since buying her 11 years ago.

Monitor — 55-ft Monk trawler
John Wilson, Coos Bay, OR
Noteworthy: According to John, “Monitor is a one-of-a-kind boat — one of Ed Monk, Sr.’s very first pleasure boats.”

Old Moon — Hylas 49
John & Mary-Ann Cogan, Ventura
Quote: “We’re slipping & sliding south to the land without a plan.”

Raindancer — West Indies 38
Daniel Eastman
Federal Way, WA
Noteworthy: Now retired, Daniel used to make his living as a locomotive engineer — that’s a Ha-Ha first.

Harrier — Finn Flyer 31
Ken & Lou Roper, Los Angeles
Noteworthy: A retired brigadier general, Ken has done more Singlehanded TransPacs than we can count. He’ll have crew on the Ha-Ha, though: his daughter Lou.

Passage II — Hunter 410
Jim Cassidy & Lucy Lowe
Channel Islands
Noteworthy: Jim and Lucy bought their first boat in 1988 and have sailed it almost every weekend, more often than not to the Channel Islands.

Sapphire — Hunter 30
Luke McDonald & Megan Buechler
Portland, OR
Noteworthy: Luke: “We started sailing two-and-a-half years ago after an exciting dinner conversation about how we’d both like to sail around the world if we won the lottery.” They didn’t win a million, but managed to cut the docklines anyway.

Mahalo — Cal 40
Holly Scott, Long Beach
Noteworthy: Now an official cruising consultant for West Marine, Holly began her sailing career when she was three months old; she first took the helm at age three and got her first boat at 10.

Escapade — Catana 52 cat
Greg Dorland & Debra Macrorie
Newport, OR
Quote: “We’ve learned to be flexible in our planning, but we’ll possibly end up doing what she was designed for nearly 40 years ago. May the same be true for the captain and crew this year.”

Tiger Beetle — N/M 45 IOR
Robert MacFarlane, San Francisco
Noteworthy: Although this is Rob’s first Ha-Ha, he’s no stranger to offshore sailing, having made five crossings to Hawaii.

Aquadesiac — Tayana V-42
Douglas Simms, Alameda
Quote: “As a young boy I always looked west when I was daydreaming. This journey is the culmination of those dreams.”

Prevailing Wind —
Beneteau Oceanis 400
Peter Wragg & Natalie Pearl
San Diego
Noteworthy: An Australian native, Peter’s early sailing career took him across the notorious Bass Strait and Tasman Sea.

Joya — Dreadnought 32
Steve & Garrett Pruitt, Brookings, OR
Noteworthy: You can easily find this father-son team, as Joya has life-sized, bare-breasted mermaids painted on both sides of her bow.

Liberty — Nicholson 35
The Strattan-Candille family
Redwood City
“Enough of academia, let’s go cruising!”

“because we’re sick and tired of preparing to do the Ha-Ha.” He and Sophie spent every weekend and every penny they had fixing up Liberty while they were graduate students at Stanford medical school. This cruise is their graduation present to themselves. (Both now have PhDs.)

Their 4-year-old crewman Casey will be in charge of beach sports on the way to Cabo.

Seabird — Swan 51
Lou & Marge Freeman, San Diego
Lou and Marge — and their big red chute — are back again for more Ha-Ha fun.

“Enough of academia, let’s go cruising!”

TransPacs than we can count. He’ll have crew on the Ha-Ha, though: his daughter Lou.
**Little Lara — Pacific Seacraft 24**
Jay & Peggy Bowden, Santa Barbara

Jay and Peggy tell us “Little Lara may not be the most expensive boat, she may not even be the largest boat, nor the fastest boat, but she is the happiest boat.”

We were glad to hear that, but 760 miles can be a long way in a 24-footer. Jay and Peggy seem to know what they’re getting into, however. In fact they convinced the Rally Committee to bend the ‘27-ft minimum’ rule. After the Ha-Ha, they’ll cruise until spring, then “re-evaluate.”

**Adios — Columbia 43**
Craig Shaw & Tiffany Lidy
Portland, OR

Quote: Craig: “I’m really looking forward to skippering Adios down the Baja with the kite up under the full moon! And with the best first mate on the planet, I’ll have the biggest smile in the fleet!”

**Prufrock — Santa Cruz 52**
Jim & Diana Freeland
Ko Olina, HI

*Noteworthy:* The Freelands have crewed on two previous Ha-Has aboard the three-masted schooner *Millenium Falcon.* This time that boat’s owners will crew aboard *Prufrock.*

**Albatross — Seamaster 46**
Douglas Schneeman & JoDean Bifoss
Marina del Rey

*Quote:* Doug: “This is hull number one. That’s a good thing, right? My advice is: Never buy the first of anything. Let ‘em work the bugs out first.”

**Bequia — Gulfstar 50**
Richard & David Coleman

**Gypsy Blue — Beneteau 463**
‘Whitey’ & Maxine White

Who needs a huge cruising boat? A small, cozy space is better for snuggling.

in the Caribbean, or Southeast Asia.”

**Welcome to La Paz!**

**MARINA DE LA PAZ**

**FULL SERVICE MARINA**

**IN DOWNTOWN LA PAZ**

Join us for the

**BAJA HA-HA BEACH PARTY**

Thursday, November 19, 4–7 pm
at Papas & Beer Beach Club

All new hardwood docks
Dinghy landing with potable water
New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters
Wireless Internet · and more!

*Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff*

TEL: 011 52 612 122 1646
e-mail: marinadalapaz@prodigy.net.mx

www.marinadalapaz.com
Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico

**Richmond**

*Quote:* “We’ve sailed the coast before, but it’s been lonely. This sounds like a lot of fun!”

**Espiritu Santi — Atlantic 57**
Santiago Becerra, San Diego

*Quote:* ’I’m ecstatic. I’m beside myself. I can already feel the warm breeze, hot sun, clear blue water — not to mention the cold beers and fish tacos. Mexico here I come!”

**Aventura — Hunter 41**
John Rollins, San Francisco

*Quote:* “Let’s see what adventure each day brings.”

**Bluebird — Custom Trimaran 28**
John Taylor, Lakewood, WA

*Noteworthy:* Built by John, Bluebird’s unusual design and features make her a unique entry — and at age 88, her captain is one of the oldest and most experienced sailors ever to do the Ha-Ha.
**San Francisco**

*Quote:* Maxine “My first date with Whitey was sailing on San Francisco Bay on his Ericson 35. Our second date was spent varnishing.”

**Done Dealing — Beneteau 47**

*Jay & Gail Bryan, Lake Tahoe*

*Noteworthy:* Jay once made a trip from Crescent City, CA, to Dutch Harbor, in Alaska’s Aleutian Islands.

**Tapestry — Command 10 tri**

*Richard Pearsall, Ventura*

*Quote:* “We’re going to be dead a long time. So go cruising now!”

**Sea Villa — Islander 37**

*Jim Morgan, Sausalito*

*Quote:* “Sailing is truly an elemental experience that I enjoy immensely. I also very much appreciate the camaraderie of the sailing community. This seems like an excellent opportunity to combine the two.”

**Music — Beneteau 40**

*Rick Gio, Pt. Richmond*

*Noteworthy:* Having begun his sailing career in 1969, Rick already has lots of offshore sailing under his belt, including a sail from S.F. to Tahiti.

**Osprey — Elan Impression 434**

*Jerry Whitfield, Anacortes, WA*

*Noteworthy:* Jerry’s crew will be his daughter and son-in-law: Clair and Grant Burwash.

**Paikea Mist — Beneteau 50**

*Michael & Gloria Hanssman, Vancouver, BC*

*Noteworthy:* Gloria met Michael in a college sailing class, where he was the instructor.

**Chardonnay — Catalina 30**

*David Elkin, Richmond*

*Quote:* “This isn’t just another sail around the Bay!”

**Mangareva — Dallimore 40**

*Mark & Gail Strong, Pollock Pines*

*Noteworthy:* Mark and Gail met their
BAJA HA-HA PROFILES, PT II

MoJo's Folly — Gemini 105Mc Cat
John & Marie Orr, Napa

If boats could talk, this one would probably tell us she’s thrilled that John and Marie bought her 18 months ago, as she spent her first few years in Stockton as a “dust collector” — a sad fate for any boat let alone one built for performance cruising like this one. With Michael and Denise Eyton-Lloyd along as crew, John says, “We’ve got the right MoJo and good friends to accomplish a life long dream.” After the rally they’ll head up into the Sea of Cortez and play it by ear on an open-ended itinerary.

James & Max Wilson
Los Angeles

Quote: James: “I can tell by the way Jammin’ dances on her bow lines that she’s ready to get out of Dodge!”

Mariah — Seawind 1000 cat
Gary Rufener, San Diego

Noteworthy: Like many of this year’s participants, Gary plans to moor Mariah in La Paz for the season, then bash home in the spring.

Ohana — Sceptre 41
McKenzie-Palaske family
Missoula, MT

Noteworthy: When Charlie and Beth got married, their prenup mandated that they would eventually go cruising with their family. With daughter Marina now 13, and son Keegan now 11, they’re finally getting around to it.

Capaz — Perry 48
The Baker family, Seattle, WA

Noteworthy: Brad and PJ (dad and mom) will be “boat schooling” their sons Bryce, 11, and Austin, 8. One of the kids’ tasks will be to produce a newspaper about their travels called the Capaz Chronicle.

Slow M Ocean — CHB 45 PH Trawler
Errol & Norene Phillips, Scappoose, OR

Noteworthy: Errol and Norene started powerboating nearly 40 years ago.

Sagittaire — Brewer 47
Michael & Diane Quiriconi
Seattle, WA

Quote: “Like Moitessier, we want to watch the sun set on the open sea, to inhale its breath, to let our land-bound cares evaporate before the immensity of the sea and sky, and to feel our joy soaring so high that nothing can disturb it.”

IO — Davidson 44
R. & B. Kuschel, San Francisco

Noteworthy: This boat was designed by Laurie Davidson. of New Zealand A-Cup fame, and her first owner was Dutch crew, Nico and Elyn, a few years ago in The Netherlands, as they own a similar European-built boat.

Jammin’ — Freeport 41

Got Shade?

• Ingenious, self-supporting awning system, attaches to lifelines
• Tall enough to walk under at cabin, no limbo
• Bombproof construction, easily sustains 25 knots
• Sets up in 10 minutes, stows complete in its own 10” x 36” bag
• 10 standard sizes fit any boat, catamarans too
• Prices from $300.00 to $700.00

Visit: www.intheshd.com

Made in the USA!

Marine Services
SPECIALISTS IN MARINE PAINT AND FIBERGLASS WORKS

Services Include:
• Hydro-wash and Hull Cleaning
• Prep for Primary Painting Applications
• Hull and Bottom Painting
• Wood, Fiberglass and Blister Repairs
• Polishing and Waxing

Located at the new Escala Nautica Mazatlán
Tel.: +52 (669) 913-3946 or VHF Ch. 22
email: ccmarineservices@hotmail.com
        www.ccmarineservices.com

MAZATLAN MEXICO
renowned Kiwi racer Neville Crichton.

**Julia Morgan — Morgan Out Island 41**
**Thomas Christensen, Long Beach**

*Noteworthy:* Thomas’ experience should serve as a lesson to others: He had planned to cruise long-term. But after spending five years preparing this boat, he was diagnosed with pancreatic cancer, which means staying close to home for chemo treatments every two weeks. His doc, however, gave him a six-week reprieve to do the Ha-Ha.

**Talion — Gulfstar 50**
Patsy Verhoeven
La Paz, Mexico

*Quote:* "I'm going to sail all the way for the third time!"

**Sabbatical — Valiant 40**
Phil Kumpis & Laurie Lipman
Hermosa Beach

*Noteworthy:* The previous owners set out to circumnavigate, but got only as far as Tahiti due to health issues. Phil hopes to finish the trip for them.

**Eagle — Cal 35 Mk III**
Phileta Riley & Dorothy Tharsing
Bandon, OR

*Noteworthy:* They just bought Eagle on August 5, and have been in a mad dash since then to get her ready for the October start.

**Lillia del Mar — Catalina 400**
Mark Slemons
San Francisco

*Noteworthy:* Mark began sailing in El Toros at age 8. He bought this boat, his fourth, just nine months ago.

**Alobar — Island Packet 350**
Joel Ungar, Santa Barbara

*Quote:* "Viva la Baja Ha-Ha, viva Mexico, y vamanos amigos."

**Stepping Stone — Maple Leaf 42**
The Anderson family, Newport, OR

*Noteworthy:* Elias and Sarah say they've been dreaming of sailing around

---

**Marina Riviera Nayarit**

Offering a splendid combination of amenities such as:
- With up to 400 vessel capacity from 30 to 400 ft.
- Pump out
- Diesel and Gas fuel station
- High quality and comfort in all slips
- Power 110, 220 y 440 volts
- Ship yard with Travel Lift up to 150 tons capacity
- Restrooms
- Showers
- WiFi
- Security 24/7
- Restaurant (IKUAI)
- Bar (TAIKAI)
- Deli (KITSURI)
- Yacht Club (ETUPA)
- VIP lounge (business center)
- Open air theatre (XIRIKI)
- Electric cars transportation

**www.marinarivieranayarit.com**

info@marinarivieranayarit.com / Tel. (011.52) 329 295.5526 / MARINA COORDINATES: LAT. 20°45'N / LON. 105°24'W

---

**Albatross — Island Packet 32**
The Foley family, Clear Lake Shores, TX

"Our plan," says Lisa, "is to sail home to Texas, but if the cruising bug infects our sons — Teagan, 9, and Mick, 7 — and Captain Kevin can handle homeschooling, who knows?"

Both Kevin and Lisa have been sailing since they were pre-teens.
some kids on Jerry’s dock think SOMF looks like a pirate ship, but after seeing his shipmates’ photo, we doubt that there’s a buccaneer among them. What does SOMF stand for? That’s a question you’ll have to ask Jerry himself.

Meet the ‘SOMF’ crew. Pirates? Naaah, we don’t think so.

Tsunamita — Hunter 356
Kim & John Hartnett-Edwards
San Diego
Noteworthy: Kim and John both learned to sail in college, but this will be their first big offshore cruise.

Kells — Swan 44 Mk II
Jack Kavanaugh, Sausalito
Noteworthy: Jack started sailing in ’65. He’s owned this 1976 Swan for 24 years.

Gitana — Cal 39
Pat & Diane Mitchell
South Lake Tahoe
Quote: “After heading out the Golden Gate, we plan to turn left, check it all out slowly, and we may or may not come back!”

Nautilus — Passport 40
Steven Ingham & Kristen Dean
Centralia, WA
Noteworthy: During the ’80s Steven sailed the Caribbean for six years on a previous boat. He rode out Hurricane Hugo at Puerto Rico’s Culebra Island, where dozens of boats were driven ashore.

Tabu — Farr 44
Sheri & Rich Crowe, Newport Beach
Noteworthy: The fact that Sheri and Rich are sailing up from La Paz to do this year’s Ha-Ha is impressive. But last year they sailed all the way up from Ecuador to do the ‘08 rally.

Bliss — Columbia 45
Scott Brown & Lanie Peterson
Helena, MT
Quote: “Bitchin’! We can’t wait to get started on this trip of a lifetime, and we’re excited to make new friends and party!”

Lorien — Islander Bahama 30
Ed Ammerman & Gina Sarbo
San Francisco
Quote: “Between my husband, a retired appliance repairman who was a diesel mechanic in the service, and myself,
an ER nurse with 26 years experience at a trauma center, we are set to fix things or people that get ‘broke’.”

**Wave Goodbye — Hunter 44**
Dan Redding, San Diego

*Noteworthy:* Dan bought this boat new in 2005 and did the ‘06 Ha-Ha as his first offshore shakedown cruise.

**Saint Mary II — Catalina 34 Mk II**
Thomas Madden, Newport Beach

*Noteworthy:* This boat is named after Thomas’ great uncle’s fishing boat, which was the only vessel in an Irish fleet to survive a famous disaster at sea.

**Rachel S — Cape George 40**
Patrick Orleman, Waldron, WA

*Quote:* “My first boat was a wash tub in the pond next to my parents house.”

**Wizard — Choate 41**
Obie & Mike Ciesiel, Portland, OR

*Noteworthy:* A prominent Portland businessman raced this boat for years. Some recent guests have sworn his ghost is still aboard!

**Coral Rose — Aloha 34**
John Aldous, Beaverton, OR

*Quote:* “I live aboard Coral Rose, and I love the lifestyle it provides me.”

**Blue Lightning — New York 36**
Michael Riley, Seattle, WA

*Noteworthy:* John says he decided to do the Ha-Ha because he was ‘very cold!’ He first read about it in an old Latitude that someone had left in his marina’s laundry.

**Blue Swan — Ta Chiao 41**
Robert Johnston, San Pedro

*Quote:* “Sounds like a great time! This will be the first of many new adventures.”

**J World — J/120**
Wayne Zittel, SF/PV

*Noteworthy:* This entry is part of an instructional program. Her crew is made up of sailors with varying levels of experience, “from rookie cruisers to seasoned salts.”

---

**The Simple Choice For Fresh Water**

Katadyn PowerSurvivor Watermakers are small, reliable and easy to maintain. That’s why they are the best selling watermakers for cruising sailors.

Making your own fresh drinking water is a great addition for the independent lifestyle. Katadyn watermakers are simple in design, moderately priced and have proven reliability.

For about $3,400, it’s a great way to improve life onboard.

800.755.6701 • www.katadyn.us
Companera — Farr 44  
Paul Eichen & Susan Flieder  
Sausalito  
Noteworthy: Paul and Susan convinced their Aussie friends, Annie and Bob, into join them on this cruise to the Cape.

Distant Drum — Beneteau 51  
Harry Hazard, San Diego  
Noteworthy: This boat has done three previous Ha-Has. Not long after the ’07 event, she survived a direct hit by lightning in San Blas.

Crescendo — Challenger 50 ketch  
Bob & Alice Phillips, Olympia, WA  
Noteworthy: Having cruised to Alaska and back three times, Bob and Alice are ready for a change of climate.

Puma — 52-ft power cat  
Del Urban, Homer, AK  
Noteworthy: Like most Alaskans, Del is obviously a do-it-yourselfer. He designed and built this power cat using composite (wood/epoxy) construction.

Willful Simplicity — Catalina 27  
Steve & Charlotte Baker, Sausalito  
When we decided that there were more reasons why we must do the Ha-Ha than reasons why we couldn’t, we were finally moved into action,” explains Steve.

“Lookout Mexico, here we come.”

That’s impressive since Charlotte began sailing just a year ago. Steve, however, has been pulling strings and grinding winches for nearly two decades, so he undoubtedly set her on the ‘fast track’ to cruising.

Their 27-footer seems aptly named: “The most interesting thing about this boat is it’s simplicity,” says Steve. “It has taught us to live simply and love it.”

Ludwig — Catalina 42  
David Lott, Long Beach  
Noteworthy: Dave says that doing the Ha-Ha has been on his ‘bucket list’. But the most interesting thing about his entry is that, to join him on this cruise, he recruited a friend whom he’s known since he was seven years old.

Symphony — Hans Christian 38T  
Thomas Spencer & Magi Sarvimaki  
Channel Islands  
Noteworthy: Doing the Ha-Ha is actually Plan B for Thomas and Magi, as they’d originally intended to sail straight to Hawaii, but after making a boatload of new sailing friends, we’ll bet they’ll be glad that serendipity intervened.

We’ll take a breather here, before our fingers fall off from too much pecking on the keyboard. But, believe it or not, you still haven’t been introduced to the entire Ha-Ha XVI fleet. Look for a final installment in the November issue, then a complete recap report in December. — latitude/andy
A RECORD-BREAKING RALLY

As you may have read in Sightings, more boats are entered in this year’s rally than ever before.

Along with the increased numbers, the event will have some exciting new features. For the first time ever, fleet members will parade past the western tip of Shelter Island at 10 a.m. October 26, on their way out to the 11 a.m. start. A fireboat will salute them with a shower of spray, and a variety of TV and print reporters will be on hand to capture the excitement.

If you’re new to the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

You’ll find frequent updates on this year’s event, in addition to all sorts of other hot sailing topics at Latitude’s three-times-weekly news portal, ‘Lectronic Latitude (found at www.latitude38.com.)
This year’s Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion on September 9 served its purpose by linking dozens of potential crew members with skippers in need of additional watch-standers.

If you missed that shindig and would really like to spend some quality time south of the border, you might still be able to find a ride via our online Crew List at www.latitude38.com, which is constantly updated.

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the Pacific Puddle Jump, and report on it heavily in the pages of Latitude 38. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more about the spring 2010 crossing at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.
IMPORTANT DATES

Oct 18 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

Oct 24 — Informational Meeting about the Pacific Puddle Jump, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

Oct 25, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, S.D.

Oct 25, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, S.D. Skippers only please.

Oct 25, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, S.D.

Oct 26, 10 am — Pre-Start boat parade past Shelter Island

Oct 26, 11 am — Start of Leg 1

Oct 31, 8 am — Start of Leg 2

Nov 4, 7 am — Start of Leg 3

Nov 6 — Cabo Beach Party

Nov 7 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina

Sea of Cortez: A Cruiser’s Guidebook

The most up-to-date, accurate cruising guide detailing the remote and pristine anchorages of the Baja Peninsula and Sea of Cortez.

www.exploringcortez.com

Blue Latitude Press

NEW! PRE-START BOAT PARADE
10:00 AM OCTOBER 26
SHELTER ISLAND
SAN DIEGO
Finally! our skipper cheered before the echoes of the gun had faded. "Postponement over! Let's get this race going!"

We'd been waiting two hours for the wind to stabilize. It had never been flat calm, but it was not the steady sea breeze the Race Committee wanted. Evidently they thought it was worth the wait.

All hands on our boat felt otherwise. They were from Southern California, in town for a major regatta, and I'd been recruited as a source of local knowledge. Fortunately, I was able to bring Lee Helm along with me. She's a naval architecture grad student at the university, and although I have a few more decades' experience racing on the Bay than she does, Lee seems to be able to make more sense out of the instruments, the polars and her custom tide charts. As long as she can pass me secret tips during the race, I can fake it pretty well.

"Wait a sec," said Lee, examining the RC boat through binoculars. "They've got the gun up for another shot."

The end of a postponement is signaled by one gun, and a postponement is signaled by two. When the second gun fired, we couldn't understand why they would postpone a race that was already postponed. Then there was a third gun.

"Code flags N over A," Lee sighed. "All races abandoned for the day."

"Darn," muttered the skipper. "I thought we'd finally have a chance to see what we could do against this fleet in light air."

"Clearly a decision driven by bar revenue," said the owner, who doesn't drive or even trim sails during the races, but loves to organize the campaign and write the checks. "The bar makes more money for the club if they get us back to the harbor early."

"Either that or someone on the RC boat has opera tickets," growled another crew. "You'd think, what with having a whole navy out here to set marks and signal courses, they could at least give us a short course in the wind we've had all morning instead of making us wait around for the seabeat that we all know will fill in as soon as we're back at the dock."

"Down south we race in wind lighter than this all the time," said the owner.

"We could have spent the last two hours racing."

"Yeah, since when is an RC so afraid of a wind shift that they have to cancel a whole day of sailing?" asked another crew. "I started racing on Long Island Sound, and back there we'd call this a good stiff sailing breeze."

"Before you all go off half-cocked on this," said the mainsail trimmer, trying to calm us down, "consider that one of the purposes of the regatta is to come up with an overall winner. And because they have the different divisions sailing different courses and starting at different times, their method of selecting the overall winner only works if the wind is steady."

"Well, we're sure not in it for the overall win," the owner reminded us as he stepped from the back of the cockpit to the top of the companionway ladder. "We just want to race. We came all the way up from SoCal, and they've wasted a perfectly good day of sailing. I'm going below to break out lunch. Who had the one with no mayo?"

"No tomatoes on mine," said Lee. "They're all no tomatoes," the owner called back from the cabin. "Keeps the bread from getting soggy."

"But how can they possibly have an overall winner if the divisions are sailing different courses?" I asked.

"It's, like, in the sailing instructions, under scoring," said Lee. "What they do is take the corrected time of the winner of each division, divide by the course distance to get the corrected speed, and see who is sailing the fastest, averaged over all the races sailed."

"Sounds fair enough, if the conditions are steady."

"Except for one big thing they got wrong," Lee noted. "The finish is upwind of the start, and the big boats usually sail a course with more laps than the small boats. Especially for a series sailed in mostly flood tide, that makes a diff."

"How big?"

"Okay, we can totally figure it out. "If the course is W-L-W-L-W — or two-and-a-half sausages — for the big class, that's three upwind and two downwind legs. She produced a small cell phone in a plastic bag from her PFD pocket and switched it into calculator mode. "Let's say they go seven knots upwind and tack through 70 degrees. That's a VMG of 5.7 knots, subtract a knot for flood current and VMG upwind is 4.7. Downwind, let's be conservative and say 8.5 knots plus the current, for 9.5 knots down the course. Average speed for the five legs is then . . . 6.62 knots. But if they sail the shorter course, just one-and-a-half times around, they get a higher ratio of windward to leeward because of the upwind finish. Then the average speed around the course is . . . 6.3 knots."

"Pretty close, if you ask me," I ventured.

"No way! That's, like, a five percent rating advantage. Ginormous compared to typical finish margins in a top-end fleet."

"What about when the course is three-and-a-half laps versus two-and-a-half?"

The formula for Sample Standard Deviation. T is corrected time and n is the number of finishers in the division.
Lee ran her calculations again, and determined that the error was down to about two percent for the courses with more legs.

"How much is two percent in PHRF?" asked the foredeck crew.

"About 12 seconds per mile for you time-on-distance folks," Lee said. "More when the wind is up and the speed difference between upwind and downwind is bigger."

"A two percent skew in favor of the big class," said the trimmer, "doesn't seem like that big of an error compared to the difference in wind and tide if conditions aren't steady. The small class start is, what, 50 minutes after the big boats?"

"I guess they have to have an overall winner, and I guess they're going to do it their way," said the skipper as he pushed the button to start the engine. "Mainsail down any time," he ordered, and most of the crew jumped into position to flake the main while Lee and I took charge of the bags of sandwiches and snacks that the owner was passing up the hatch.

"Max, how would you determine the overall winner for an event like this?" asked the mainsail trimmer once the sail was down and flaked.

"It's a tough problem," I allowed, "but there are ways that don't constrain the options of the RC like the method they used. I'd probably just do something simple like give it to the boat with the greatest number of firsts in its division. That way each division could be in completely different conditions and everything would be fine."

"But then a boat with, for example, one lucky first place and five finishes in the tank would beat out a boat with consistent seconds and thirds," said the trimmer. "I think a comparative low-point system would be better."

"Except that some divisions are larger than others," said the skipper, "and a low-point finish is much more difficult to earn in a big division. You could do a kind of proportional low-point. Or add up corrected time margins."

"That still leaves the problem of some classes being more competitive than others," said Lee. "But, like, there is a way to take that into account."

"I can't think how," I said.

"There are tons of different statistical criteria to measure how tight the results are. I mean, if we assume that a competitive fleet will have more tightly bunched finishes, then all you have to do is take the standard deviation of the corrected time finishes, and see how big the winning margin is over the average time, in terms of standard deviations. The division winner who beats their class average by the greatest number of standard deviations is the overall winner. That automatically corrects for the variations in the size of the divisions and for how tight the racing is in each division."

"You lost me when you got to deviation," said the foredeck crew, scooping up a handful of cookies. "Are we talking compass cards all of a sudden?"

"It's just the square root of the sum of the squares of the differences from the mean divided by the number of points minus one," Lee explained through a mouthful of tuna sandwich. "My calculator even has a button for it."

"Just so we know what you're talking about, can you explain how you would calculate it without the button?" asked the skipper.

"Okay, first take all the corrected finish times, Add them up and divide by the number of boats to get the average corrected finish time."

"We got that part."

"For each boat, subtract to find the difference between that boat's finish time and the average finish time, and square that number."

"I'm already confused," said the foredeck crew. "Some of those time differences will be positive and some will be negative, depending on which you subtract..."
from which, and whether the boat was ahead or behind the average."

"No, that doesn't matter," explained Lee, "because all the time differences are squared and come out positive anyway."

"Got it."

"Now add up all those squares of time differences, divide by the number of boats minus one, and take the square root of that. The answer is called the standard deviation, and for a normal distribution of values, about 95% of the values fall within plus-or-minus two standard deviations of the average."

"Ah, but in this case you have a complete sample set," the owner called up from the cabin. "So there's no need for Bessel's correction. You should divide by N, not N-1."

"For sure, we have all the finish data," argued Lee, "but it's a statistical sampling of speed potential. So I think the sample standard deviation, using N-1, is more accurate than the uncorrected value."

Lee and the owner debated this point for some time, each volley less comprehensible than the last, but neither could convince the other. Eventually they gave up and finished their sandwiches.

That evening at the awards banquet, we saw the results of the overall winner selection method. Sure enough, a boat in the big class had taken it.

"After all, they did spend the most money," noted the owner.

— max ebb
NEW SLIPS!
Available Fall/Winter 2009
Now taking reservations for 40’ to 60’

When you call Emeryville Marina Home...
...call this your backyard!

FREE GEAR FROM SVENDSEN’S!

When you buy a Laser Performance boat from Svendsen’s Marine before 12/31/09, you get a free Seitech Dolly OR Hull & Deck Covers, PLUS Your Choice of Either... A Ronstan Regatta Watch... OR ...a Gill Dry Bag & Sunglasses!

SALE ENDS 12/31/09–BUY NOW!

SVENDSEN’S MARINE 510.521.8454
1851 Clement Avenue in the Alameda Marina

CDI Cruising Design, Inc.
The best value and reliability

• Mainsail and Jib reefing
• The only U.S. patented furling system for Cruising Spinnakers
• Manage all your sails safely from the cockpit!

607.749.4599
www.sailcdi.com
sailcdi@verizon.net

Emeryville Marina
ON THE BAY

(510) 654-3716
www.emeryvillemarina.com
**THE RACING**

Whew! The end of August and the month of September were jam packed with racing on the Bay. Between the **Folkboat Internationals**, the **Windjammers’ Race**, SAP 505 World Championships, and Jazz Cup there was plenty to keep any kind of sailor busy. But we better not forget the **Melges 32 North Americans**, the **29er US Nationals**, a record-breaking **Leukemia Cup**, the J/24 Western Regionals. St. Francis 18-ft Skiff Regatta, Ronstan Bridge to Bridge race, Catalina 30 Nationals and, oh yeah, The Great Schooner Race and the the Rolex Big Boat Series, which you’ll find on pages 108-110, and 88-96 respectively. Yeah, it was busy. As always, we’ve done our best to bring you the scoop on all these events. Enjoy!

**Folkboat Internationals**
The Folkboat Internationals are held biennially on the Bay, and the boat’s strong and loyal following, plus the fact that more than 5,000 have been built, means that the racing is competitive.

With a bullet in the final race, 07 winner Dave Wilson from San Francisco, held off a consistent performance from another Bay Area sailor, Eric Kaiser — who had counted nothing lower than a third in the seven-race, one-throwout series — to take the title.

Sailing with his father Don, and for the first two days, Mark Van Crienke, who was spelled by Tom Urbania for the final two, Wilson’s final bullet was one of three that propelled him to a two-point win at the Corinthian YC-hosted regatta September 15-19. Following the Bay Area sailors were a pair of Danes — Per Jorgensen and Per Buch — and a German Christoph Nielsen.

Nielsen was the only foreign skipper who didn’t take advantage of the local fleet’s pooling of loaner boats; he shipped his own Folkboat — they just fit inside a standard 40-ft shipping container — over for the event. Nielsen was in position to notch the Folkboat equivalent of a Grand Slam, having already won the Swedish National Championship, Kiell Week and the class’ Gold Cup.

The fleet hit many of the Central Bay venues for the racing — sailing on the Circle one day, the Cityfront another and Knox on two different days.

“In the seven races, we had five different winners,” said Class President Brock de Lappe.

The boat — Windansea — has been in the Wilson family since 1981, when it was brought over for exactly such an event. Don Wilson is a three-time season champion.

But the Wilson father/son winning combo wasn’t the only one on the course. Tom Reed, Sr., a seven-time season champion, was sailing for his son, Tom Reed, Jr.

Kaiser’s father, Chuck, is also a seven-time season champion. When you see all these fraternal connections that come with some serious credentials, it’s easy to see why Wilson was a bit surprised by his win.

“We didn’t think it was really going to happen,” Wilson said. “We weren’t really anticipating that we’d be winning. We went over to Sweden for the Gold Cup last year, and the Germans won, while we were 19th. Eric’s been really consistent this whole year, so we feel lucky to have pulled it out.”

“When it comes to consistency,” Kaiser said. “I look to what my dad used to say: ‘Racing sailboats is a series of routines practiced and mastered.’ I certainly haven’t mastered them yet, but I continue to strive towards that goal. Ironically, it was something Dave Wilson said that has really stuck in my head, and that’s being obsessive about balancing the helm, both up and downwind. That has taken my sailing to a higher level this past year. But if you look closely, Dave has the upper hand when it comes to consistency.”

Like Wilson, Kaiser — who actively sails his boat Josephine on the Bay — built his crew around two guys sailing for two days each, and one pivotal player.

“The team I put together started with the one guy I knew would never stop trying. Sean Svendsen,” Kaiser said. That guy is intense and I loved it. Mike Peterson, also a Knarr season champion, understood how to keep both Sean and I under control. I guess we both have a tendency to get a little heated in the moment. He really did an outstanding job the first two days of the regatta. The last two I had my regular crew, Kurt Hemmingsen.”

---

**Folkboat Internationals**

- 1) #106, David Wilson, USA, 12; 2) #122, Eric Kaiser, USA, 14; 3) #871, Per Jorgensen, DEN, 24; 4) #926, Per Buch, DEN, 27; 5) #658, Christoph Nielsen, GER, 32. (19 boats)

*Complete results at www.cyc.org*

**Windjammers**

Labor Day Weekend featured the Windjammers Race from the Bay down the coast to Santa Cruz. Conditions
were plenty breezy — boats were seeing upwards of 35 knots below Año Nuevo. But the big north-northwesterly shut off late in the afternoon, giving way to an easterly that trapped much of the 37-boat fleet in little breeze.

Bill Turpin’s R/P 78 Akela tore down the coast in only 6h, 10m, 35s, but was pipped at the post for overall honors by Shepard Kett’s SC 50 Octavia by a mere 6.5 minutes. Kevin Flanigan and Greg Nelsen’s Fox 44 Ocelot corrected out to third overall, a little less than 12.5 minutes behind Akela.

**SAP 505 Worlds**

With fluid boathandling and blinding all-around boatspeed, Newport Beach’s Mike Martin and Jeff Nelson won the 2009 SAP 505 World Championship with a dominant performance on the Berkeley Circle August 23-29.

Hosted by the St. Francis YC, the regatta came to the Bay for the first time since 1981.

A 46-second victory in the final race meant that, over the nine-race, two-thowout series, the Martin and Nelson counted only one finish that wasn’t a bullet against the 97 other boats in the fleet — a second. Cashing in their throwouts on a mast broken in the Circle mud, and a tough race in the fluky, light air conditions that descended over the Bay during the middle of the regatta, the duo shrugged off the bad breaks and came up big in the clutch to hold off Santa Cruz’ hard-charging Mike Holt and Carl Smit.

From the word “go” it was really a two-boat regatta between Martin/Nelson and Holt/Smit, and both teams quickly distanced themselves from the pack, which included Aussie Chris Nicholson — an Olympian, JJ Giltinan winner and

Shepard Kett’s ‘Octavia’ heads out the Gate on the way to an overall win in the Windjammers.
Volvo Ocean Race veteran — and American Olympians Nick Adamson and Steve Bourdow.

“There was a bit of nervousness at the start.” Martin said afterward. ”But in the end. . . .”

In the end, after the breeze had built from 12 knots to past 20 in the 3 1/2-lap, hour-and-a-half-long race, Martin and Nelson were in their element, seemingly invincible, as they notched their sixth bullet — with a 10-year-old spare rig.

Michael and Mark Lazzaro’s difficult week — they finished only three races, which was more than three other teams and equal to quite a few others — ended when their number 5281, the oldest boat in the fleet, sank in 10 feet of water near the leeward gate. They were rescued from the 62-degree water and the boat was later recovered.

Back at the Crissy Field boat yard after the six-mile upwind sail from the race course, Martin and Nelson were
greeted with enthusiastic laughs, smiles and hugs by their sailing buddy, Howie Hamlin of Long Beach, and Paul Cayard, Hamlin’s substitute crew for the week, who wound up seventh overall.

Martin was Hamlin’s crew when they won the 505 Worlds 10 years ago, and Hamlin noted, “Nobody has ever won the 505 Worlds as a crew and then as a skipper. It’s well-deserved. He’s worked for it a long time. He loves breeze. He always has.”

Cayard said that, at 50, “it was a lot of fun” handling spinnakers and hanging out on a trapeze in his boyhood waters, returning to his roots from a long career of sailing America’s Cups, Whitbread/Volvo round-the-world races and other big boat ventures.

“I woke up this morning and realized I wouldn’t be waking up again to go sailing in a 505,” Cayard said, wistfully. “Small boat sailing is what I gave up doing to do what I do 99% of the time now.”

Holt/Smit dogged Martin/Nelson into the Gate “rabbit” starting sequence that developed into an odd sort of match race. But Martin broke free while running the line on port tack against the starboard tack fleet waiting to cross behind the Gate boat following the rabbit, who was Findel/Tellen.

“We were able to get away just enough to tack to starboard,” Martin said. “When we tacked, we were perfectly lined up with a good clear lane, and we were off.”

“We knew it was going to be tough today,” Smit said. “We needed them
to make a mistake. They didn’t make any.”

“We gave it a shot but he was faster,” Holt added. “We tried to go for him at the start . . . did everything in our power.”

With everything from a VIP mini-megayacht for paying spectators, as many as two helicopters flying overhead, and sponsorship from software company SAP — whose founder, Hasso Plattner, has probably spent more time sailing his 505 than his MaxZ86 Morning Glory in the last couple years — the atmosphere at the ’09 SAP 505 Worlds was anything but that of your typical dinghy regatta.

With an estimated 45 rigs broken in the three days of truly testing conditions on the Circle, plus more than a handful of rudders particularly those with tapered blades that broke due to the forces they were subjected to, it wasn’t even a typical 505 Worlds. Not only were the conditions trying — at times the breeze easily scratched 30-plus knots — but after sailing a pair of races for a total of nearly four hours, the fleet had to sail what was effectively a triple-weather leg just to get back to the launching area at Crissy Field.

### 2009 SAP 505 WORLDS (8/23-29)

| PHRF1A | 1 | Mike Martin/Jeff Nelson, USA | 8 points; | 2 | Mike Holt/Carl Smit, USA | 16; | 3 | Chris Nicholson/Casey Smith, AUS | 28; | 4 | Jens Findel/Johannes Tellen, GER | 36; | 5 | Dalton Bergen/Fritz Lanzinger, USA | 38; | 6 | Nick Adamson/Steve Bourdow, USA | 38; | 7 | Howie Hamlin/Ian Mitchell/Paul Cayard, USA | 44; | 8 | Tyler Moore/Geoff Ewenson, USA | 63; | 9 | Ryan Cox/Stuart Park, USA | 63; | 10 | Ian Pinnell/Carl Gibbon, GBR | 66; | (98 boats) |

### JAZZ CUP (8/05)

| NON-SPIN | 1 | Krissy, Ericson 35-3, Allen Cooper; | 2 | Flight Risk, Catalina 38, Daniel Gaudy; | 3 | Crazy Diamond, Liga & Soren Hoy; | (7 boats) |

The first monohull on corrected time was Tim Russell’s Wylie Wabbit *Weckless*, which corrected to third overall. Six erstwhile finishers were DSQ’d for not rounding a new mark near the finish. “Bales.”

The Jazz Cup itself, which can only be won by a member of either host club went to Simon James’ Ranger 26 *Star Ranger*.

**The South Beach and Benicia YC’s 100-plus boat Jazz Cup was pleasant and reachy.**

Complete results at: www.sfyc.org
The Sausalito YC-hosted Melges 32 North Americans turned out a small fleet of seven boats with competition as tight as you see here. Don Jesberg, inset, and his all-Corinthian crew was the only one at the regatta — came out on top after a hard-fought series.

Tiger, Marc Pinckney. (9 boats)
PHRF < 99 — 1) Yucca, 8 Metre, Hank Easom; 2) Bullet, Express 37, Michael Maloney; 3) Savoir Faire, Beneteau First 42, Paul Osborn. (16 boats)
CORSAIR 24 — 1) Origami, Ross Stein; 2) Flash, Brett Nelson, 8; 3) Wings, William Cook. (7 boats)
MULTIHULLS — 1) Tuki, Prosail 40, Roger Barnett; 2) Lanikai, Cruising, John Brady; 3) Wahoo, Dolphin 460, Gary Thompson. (6 boats)


Complete results: www.southbeachyc.org

Melges 32 North Americans

The 2009 Melges 32 North Americans was hosted by Sausalito YC September 6-8. Despite being the only boat without at least one pro aboard, Viva — sailed by Mill Valley’s Don Jesberg and an all-Corinthian crew — ended up atop the seven-boat fleet after the eight-race, one-throwout series. Jesberg was joined by Zarko Draganic, Andrew Holdsworth, Thomas Iseler, Eric Baumhoff, Steve Marsh, Jeff Wayne and Kristin Loewenthal. While the fleet wasn’t large, it was stacked with talented, big programs like Jim Swartz’s USA-007 Q. John Kilroy Jr.'s Samba Pa Ti and Stephen Pugh’s Taboo. What the Rolex Big Boat Series — which functioned as the class’ national championship — didn’t get for weather later in the week, the North Americans got in spades with breeze in the 20s, and sunshine.

29er US Nationals
Northern California sailors Max Fraser and David Liebenberg gave the 25-boat fleet that gathered at St. Francis YC September 18-20 for the 29er US Nationals a severe spanking. The duo finished the regatta with a 20-point cushion over runners-up Sterling and Hans Henken — the top youth team — in the eight-race, one-throwout series. After dropping a sixth, Fraser and Liebenberg counted all bullets and a fourth, and were one of only six boats in the 25-team field to not take at least one letter score.

The source of all those letter scores was breeze that scratched the mid-20s with a ripping ebb that turned the Cityfront into a field of moguls. The top women’s team honors went to Julia Paxton and Nina Malingri who finished fifth, just three points behind third place JP Barnes and the American 49er crew from Qingdao, Chris Rast — themselves only one point ahead of Northern Californians Finn and Alek Nilsen.

Leukemia Cup

The 2009 Leukemia Cup hosted by the San Francisco YC produced a lot more than winners in the 10 one-design and six handicap divisions. We’re happy to report that, as we went to press, the regatta’s fundraising figures were up to $650,000 in only its fourth year — matching last year’s record haul thanks in part to an anonymous $250,000 donation.

There was a keynote address the night of September 19 by the country’s former V.P. Al Gore, that we heard was very up-beat. Over 100 boats showed for the big boat classes, with the one-design racing run on Saturday by St. Francis YC and the handicap racing by San Francisco YC on Sunday. Seventy-two Optimists also came out for two days, hosted by SFYC.
THE RACING

a comprehensive report in this month’s issue. Look in the November issue for more on this fantastic event, the people who make it happen and the people who support it. For results please see www.sfyc.org.

**J/24 Western Regionals**

The 2009 J/24 Western Regional Championship — a feeder event for the J/24 Nationals the following weekend — was hosted by the exceptionally hospitable Berkeley YC on September 19-20. A practice race on Friday evening allowed visiting teams to orient themselves to local conditions before the racing kicked off.

Seventeen teams from across the country raced seven relatively short courses on the Circle under the support of PRO Jeff Zarwell.Conditions on Saturday started off light with just eight knots of breeze but filled in later to 16 knots. Sunday saw a similar start — just five knots for the first race — but ended with a romping 22 knots for the last race of the series.

Keith Wittemore’s Seattle-based Tundra Rose took overall honors but the racing was as tight as one would expect in a fleet such as this. Tundra Rose, Ed Walker’s Richmond-based Small Flying Patio Furniture, and Scott Milne’s Seattle-based Tremendous Slouch all nailed bullets — 4, 2 and 1, respectively. By winning, Wittemore has qualified for the 2010 World Championship in Malmo, Sweden, next August.

**THE BOX SCORES**

We need your help with beer can scores. We don’t have the time or manpower to chase down results. You have to either post them on a website or send them directly to the race editor at rob@latitude38.com.

Our format, lo these many years, is to include the name of the boat, the type and length of boat, and the first and last names of the owner(s). The following are the only results that were posted online for September. Don’t forget the Latitude 38 Beer Can Challenge: sail every night at a different beer can race in any given week, then send us photo documentation, and we’ll send you some swag to commemorate your pursuit of sailing satisfaction.

**J/24 WESTERN REGIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP (TYC, 9/19-20, 7/08)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FLEET</th>
<th>1)</th>
<th>2)</th>
<th>3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A FLEET</td>
<td>Tundra Rose, Keith Wittemore, Seattle,16</td>
<td>WIP, Mark Hillman, Annapolis, 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Big Dogs, Pat Toole, Santa Barbara, 26; 4) Small Flying Patio Furniture, Ed Walker, Richmond, 37; 5) TMC Racing, Michael Whitfield, Berkeley YC, 39. (17 boats)

Complete results at www.j24westernregionals.com

**Scenes from the J/24 Western Regionals, held on the Bay September 19-20. A tune-up event for the Nationals the following weekend, the regatta was won by Seattle’s Keith Whittemore.**
18-ft Skiff International Regatta
While it’s a tradition to dunk the regatta winners in some classes, at the eighth annual 18-ft Skiff International Regatta hosted by St. Francis Yacht Club August 31 to September 8, the winners were the only ones who didn’t get dunked.

Long Beach’s Howie Hamlin and his crew Paul Allen and Matt Noble won it the hard way on the final day of the regatta, by coming from behind in the 10th final race to finish one point ahead of Australian John Winning. But mostly they did it by keeping their Harken-sponsored skiff right-side-up as everyone around them was doing tumbling acts in the toughest conditions of the five-day event.

When it’s blowing a solid 20- to 25-knots with gusts to 28, sailing an 18-footer is a high-wire act in a hurricane, and capsizing is part of the game. But Hamlin’s team remained the only one of 13 that never flipped, certainly a factor in achieving his fifth win in this regatta. Hamlin came into the day with a one-point lead, but Winning had two advantages: an edge in the event of a tie by virtue of having won more races, plus a one-point edge on the second discard that would take effect after the ninth race.

So Hamlin almost needed to win both races because Winning likely wouldn’t be far behind in either. Hamlin’s was the first boat on the course, checking currents as well as wind directions, and he

THE BOX SCORES

SAUSALITO YC, SUNSET SERIES (9/25)
J105 — 1) Streaker, Ron Anderson; 2) Jose Cuervo, Sam Hock; 3) Roxanne, Charles James. (5 boats)
DIVISION A — 1) Gammon, Tartan 10, Jeff Hut- ter; 2) Lynx, Wylichcat 30, Steve Overton; J Hawk, J/133, Dale Flaming. (8 boats)
DIVISION C — 1) Venture, Jeanneau 49, Mi- chael Chobotov; 2) Quicksilver, C&C 39, Carl Robinette; 3) True North, Baltic 42, Jeff Dunna- vant; 4) French Kiss, Beneteau 350, Dave Burton. (10 boats)
DIVISION D — 1) Tackful, Santana 22, Lawler/ Sperhoff; 2) Serendipity, Cal 29, Phil Hyndman; 3) Roebot, Catalina 30, Rod Decker. (7 boats)
Complete results at: www.syconline.org

ST. FRANCIS YC:
CABRINHA THURSDAY NIGHT KITEBOARDING SERIES (9/17, 9/24)
OVERALL — 1) Stefans Viljoen, 5 points; 2) Jeff Kafka, 5; 3) Geoff Headington, 5. (52 kites)
MASTER — 1) John Gomes, 15 points; 2) Eric Geleynse, 21; 3) Marcelo Segura, 24. (11 kites)
GRAND MASTER — 1) Bob Smith, 26 points;

New: 3) Dominatrix, Tartan 30, Heidi Schmidt. (7 boats)
NON-SPINNAKER — 1) N/N, Hobie 18, Mike Berndt; 2) Svenska, Peterson 34, Fred Minning; 3) Fun Zone, Santana 22. (5 boats)

MPYC SUNSET SERIES (9/19)
PHRF A — 1) Calphurnia, Duncan; 2) Bustin’ Loose, Pulford. (2 boats)
PHRF B — 1) Tickie, Carder; 2) Tekeela, pul- ford; 3) Morpheus, Stigley. (3 boats)
SHIELDS — 1) October, Jackson; 2) Harriet, Stratton; 3) Yankee, Fumey. (3 boats)
Complete results: www.mpyc.org.

VALLEJO YC WEDNESDAY NIGHTS (7/14)
A FLEET — 1) X-TA-C, Olson 29, Switzler; 2) Tutto Bene, Beneteau 3855, Vetter; 3) Summer & Smoke, Beneteau Frist 36,7, Orr (3 boats)
B FLEET — 1) Somewhere In Time, Schock 35, Ochs; 2) Ay Chihuahua, Ultimate 20, Gonzales/Mendez; 3) Sea Wolfe, Hunter 376, Spinetti. (4 boats)
Complete results: www.vyc.org
led by 30 seconds at the first mark near the Golden Gate Bridge, with Winning’s Yandoo in third.

For awhile Hamlin appeared to be running away, but Winning was flying away from everyone else into second place, and as the fleet approached the leeward mark Hamlin’s lead vanished.

“They got a puff behind us and sagged down underneath us,” Hamlin said. “There was really nothing we could do.”

Hamlin slipped to third and soon regained second, but all he could do was to chase Yandoo around for the next two laps, cutting a one-minute gap to 20 seconds while Winning tenaciously covered. The finishing order put the Australians ahead by a point, requiring that Hamlin not only beat Winning in the last race but put one boat between them. But at that point there weren’t many boats left. Only 310 started, and only three of those finished — Hamlin, Trevor Barnabas and Winning, in that order.

Onshore Hamlin said, “I’ve got to go over and thank Trevor,” which he did.

Otherwise, all he could do was sail his own race as most of the others flipped out of contention. For Winning that came when Yandoo lost it while bearing away during the set at the last windward mark.

“We were quicker than him downhill,” Winning said. “but it was probably just too fresh for us. It was a couple of sensational rides.”
"That’s why we do it," Hamlin said. "It’s always tough here . . . the ultimate in skiff sailing. You wake up in the morning stoked, like going to war."

"Like turning on a switch," Allen said.

"The fact that we went through the whole week without flipping is incredible," Noble said.

On the final downwind run before finishing upwind that was all that was on their minds. With all the competition far behind, Allen over trimmed the spinnaker to slow the boat down and maximize stability.

So how does one avoid flipping an 18-ft Skiff when it’s nuking?

"Mostly hard work," Hamlin said. "Any one of us could make it flip by doing the wrong thing. I’ve been doing it 12 years, and these guys grew up here sailing in big breeze. They don’t freak out, and we have good coordination and choreography and confidence in one another."

**Ronstan Bridge-to-Bridge**

For the second year in a row, an 18-footer won the Ronstan Bridge to Bridge race September 3. John Winning’s Yandoor edged out his son Herman’s Appliances Online by 38 seconds after sailing the 7.5 mile course that starts just outside the Golden Gate Bridge and finishes just off the west side of Yerba Buena Island in 19m, 54s.

The race was a counter for the 18-footers’ International Regatta at St. Francis YC, which wrapped the following day. So not only were the 18-footers racing the kiteboarders, windsurfers and a newcomer to the event — Chris Welsh’s Spencer 65 Ragtime, which finished 16th overall — they were also racing each other in the midst of the 59-strong fleet of boats and boards.

It was a tough one for the kiters — only seven of the 30 starters finished. As the fleet passed Pier 39 and made the turn for the finish, they ran out of breeze. After seeing pressure in the mid-twenties at the start, by the time the sailors reached the finish, the breeze had dropped to about five knots.

**Catalina 30 Nationals**

South Beach YC hosted the Catalina 30 Nationals September 19-20, with 21 boats showing up in three divisions — seven in the spinnaker division, five in the jib and main division, and nine in the cruising division. Although the results are provisional pending protests, at
The Optimists sailed their PCCs at SFYC as part of the Leukemia Cup September 19-20.

This point Jack McDermott’s Adventure took the spinnaker division, John Ford’s Avalon the jib and main division, and Dan Courter’s Ross’ Dream the cruising division. Over the weekend, with 21 boats in three divisions showing up — seven in the spinnaker division, five in the jib and main division, and nine in the cruising division.

“Friday’s first race was a near-wash with little wind and a very strong ebb frustrating just about every boat in the competition, with most taking DNF’s and motoring back to the committee hoping for better conditions in the second race of the day,” said South Beach YC’s Jack Ford. “The out-of-towners, girded for our storied heavy weather, came away from the first race scratching their heads, ‘Just like home, except for that damn current,’ said one So Cal skipper. The second race was greeted by 7- to 8-knots of wind and everyone finished in time for a great BBQ and free beer, compliments of Kame Richards of Pineapple Sails.”

The flotilla of Catalinas headed for the start-finish line just off #10 near the end of Treasure Island on Saturday morning, with race two sending the fleet sailing as far to windward as #7 before turning back to #9 for some downwind rolling, then an even longer course for race three.

“Both Saturday races were a great introduction to our out-of-town friends for Sunday’s ‘E-Ticket’ primer in stuff like ‘The Cone’, ‘Cityfront Frolics’, ‘Anita Rock’ and our local favorite, the downhill flood tide ‘drag race’ past Alcatraz,” Ford said.

“The courses varied on Sunday, but the spinnaker and main and jib divisions took the full tour from a start near number 10 through a walloping flood down to #16. Then, they were off on a real ride downwind to #9 near what’s left of the Berkeley Pier. The final upwind leg from #9 to the finish was the usual rollercoaster through the barges and the heavy, confused chop of a new ebb banging into the old flood.”

In the end, Jack McDermott’s Adventure took the spinnaker division, John Ford’s Avalon the jib-and-main division, and Dan Courter’s Ross’ Dream the cruising division.

Olson 25 Nationals
San Francisco Bay dished up its usual
blustery conditions on August 8 and 9 for the Olson 25 Nationals, in conjunction with the J/24 District Championships. On Saturday, winds were into the mid-20s, and in the high teens on Sunday, giving the five entered boats an ideal setting for close competition.

A look at the scoreboard makes it clear that Mark Simpson’s Shadowfax dominated the series, but tight, boat-for-boat racing was closer than the point breakdowns would imply. In the six-race series, Shadowfax took bullets in all but the first race, where she scored a third behind Falk Meissen’s Sharks on Bluegrass and Steve Smith’s Syncronicity. “We got all our mistakes out of the way in the first race,” said one crewmember.

Meissen’s Bluegrass team had not previously sailed in the ODCA this year, but had a great regatta, demonstrating polished crew work which earned them the second place slot by a broad margin.

OLSON 25 NATIONALS
1) Shadowfax, Mark Simpson, 8 points; 2) Sharks on Bluegrass, Falk Meissen, 13; 3) Balin, Dan Coleman, 23; Vivace, Frank Van Kirks, 23; Syncronicity, Steve Smith, 26. (5 boats)
Itching for a Family Get Away?
Scrimp, Save and Be Creative

As we were editing the following piece — about a first-time family sailing vacation — we were reminded of the wonderful trips we took with our own kids when they were young. At the time, those ambitious excursions always seemed like hard-to-rationalize splurges. But looking back now, they gave us some of the best shared memories our family ever had.

In this economy, though, it probably seems tougher than ever to justify taking an exotic getaway, even when you know that doing so is just the therapy you and your family need for the workaday woes of modern living. Here are a few tips that might make a difference.

If money’s tight, but you’d really love to get away, try using the technique that your grandparents probably employed in the days before loose credit: carefully analyze where your money goes and find ways to save a buck here and a buck there for the special things you want — like sailing vacations. Forego dinners out for a few months, bring a sack lunch to work and forbid yourself from buying any new clothes. Instead, put the money you save in the charter vacation piggy bank. If you’re in the habit if grabbing a latte on your way to work, do the math and you’ll see that you could save enough in six month for airfare to Belize, Mexico or British Columbia, just by dusting off your Mr. Coffee machine and brewing your own cup of java.

For travelers on a budget, the next logical step is to pick a charter destination closer to home, such as those mentioned above. And, of course, consider chartering during the low or ‘shoulder’ seasons when rates are substantially lower.

You might also take a tip from some Europeans we’ve encountered, who packed their boat to max capacity with bodies in every berth, including the salon. You won’t have a lot of privacy, but if it makes the trip doable, who cares?

If you’re a capable skipper with ample bareboating experience, you might take a cue from a couple we know. They often recruit friends who are eager to learn about sailing, but are too inexperienced to rent a boat on their own. Everybody shares food expenses, but the skipper and his wife pay a lesser share of the charter rental fee because they’re taking all the responsibility for the boat and planning the trip. The arrangement is always explained up front and no one ever has a problem with it.

Another family we know sat down with their kids and made an agreement that instead of buying mountains of Christmas gifts, they’d spend their money on a holiday sailing trip in the tropics.

In these challenging times you often have to think outside the box to turn vacation dreams into reality, but where there’s a will, there’s a way.

— latitude/andy

Our kids and their cousins still talk about our ‘all-guy’ cruise we took — a dozen years ago — exploring Desolation Sound.

A Much-Anticipated Cruise to the Southern Windwards

I have been flirting with the idea of doing a bareboat charter in warm, tropical waters for many years. I’ve called bareboat yacht brokers the way some people call chat lines. I’ve promised my daughters that their patience with me and cold water sailing in the San Francisco Bay would someday be rewarded with warm, sublime, turquoise waters — somewhere. And I’ve convinced our good friends from Bozeman, Montana — Scott, Lori and their daughter Scout — that their money would be well-spent if they joined us.

We finally decided on an ambitious 250-mile, 10-island itinerary in the Caribbean’s Windward Antilles that included St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines. Once we locked in a reser-
My first mate, Laura, and I were more attentive to the cautions of Montezuma Shoal when approaching Mustique, the “keel eaters” around Petit St. Vincent, mooring fees, customs issues and the current feud between two restaurateurs on the island of Mayreau.

Despite a dismal forecast, we had a beautiful morning on Day One, and an auspicious beginning to our cruise. Plus, it was Father’s Day. We set off on a short, 12-mile beam reach to Jalousie Bay, which lies beneath Gros and Petit Piton. Both are tooth-shaped, vertical volcanic spires that cast long shadows over the deep azure water of the bay. Thanks to the economic slowdown, we had the place to ourselves.

Before going ashore, we were greeted by two green sea turtles which delighted the girls — none of whom had traveled to the tropics before.

Staff from the Jalouise Bay Plantation Hotel met us at their dinghy dock and treated us as if we were honored guests at their fabulous resort, offering dinghy security, a fine restaurant on the beach, and implied use of their pool and volleyball court, plus a courtesy shuttle up the hill to begin our ascent of Petit Piton.

That ambitious climb was definitely a memorable experience. As my daughter Madeline later wrote, “There was something magical about Petit Piton. Maybe it was the fact that it is shaped like a shark tooth, or just the fact that it was surrounded by thick, green, lush jungle.”

The next day was to be our biggest sailing day: 65 miles from St Lucia to Bequia in the Grenadines. With easterly trade winds of 20 to 25 knots, and seas that grew to more than 8 feet, the fabled reach across the channel was more ‘close’ than ‘broad’ and more pounding.
than exhilarating. In fact, a few of us discovered the intended use of the heavy nylon line that stretched from post to post on the davits — the barf line!

Once in the lee of St Vincent, everything calmed down, and we could again marvel at the dramatic western coastline, picking out spots such as Wallilabou Bay where the Pirates of the Caribbean films were shot.

Admiralty Bay, on Bequia, was the welcome anchorage at the end of that long sail. It had been a challenging trip, but the rough spots were all but forgotten after a refreshing swim, cocktails with dinner and a beautiful sunset.

We all enjoyed exploring ashore, but Sumner, aka Scout, had a particularly memorable experience. She later wrote:

“Once ashore, I soon found myself wandering into an open-air vegetable and fruit market that was full of people wearing beannies, with smiles that spread from ear to ear. A large man began telling me why I should buy his fruit. ‘Do you see my teeth? Do you know how I keep dem so nice and white?’ He smiled, showing off a row of pearly whites. ‘My teeth are clean because I eat de fruit, all de time I eat de fruit.’ Then to my surprise, he popped a giant piece of juicy mango into my mouth. This happened repeatedly with other fruit vendors throughout the market until I had met everyone and knew them by name.

“Unfortunately, my name is uncommon and was hard for them to pronounce, so they all decided to call me Queenie. I have to admit, I do like that name.”

With customs and immigration, plus last-minute provisioning attended to in Bequia, we felt ready for the next adventure.

Leaving Admiralty Bay toward West Cay, we took our time and sailed as close to shore as possible as the intriguing Moonhole architectural experiment is tucked in behind this isthmus. Windowless housing structures protruding out of the rock or using the rock as structure, it’s not for everybody, but very cool nonetheless.

Rounding that point and taking a heading to the southeast, you can begin to see the archipelago of islands that make up the bounty of the Grenadines. Chris Doyle’s Sailor’s Guide to the Windward Islands, respectfully known as ‘the bible’, cautions one to take some time to make correct IDs of rocks and islands, as depth perception may be impaired, and incorrectly naming an island could obviously lead to trouble.

Winds were up to 20+ knots with relatively big seas as we set an easterly course for Mustique. There again, we had our pick of mooring balls as we settled into Britannia Bay. It felt very good to be there. I think we all shared a long moment of simple contentment.

Harbor patrolmen Slick and Chrissy went out of their way to show off their new Harbor Patrol Zodiac and make us feel welcome. Neither trying to sell anything nor gather a tip, they kept returning to our vessel, Southern Blue. It wasn’t hard to see that they were clearly enchanted by ‘the babes’ aboard our
boat — our wives, who, although twenty years their senior, still have curves in the right places and abundant beauty.

What I love about sailing vacations is simply this, control. Control of your food supply, control of your gear (having to unpack just one time), control of your transportation mode, sleeping arrangements (an ocean-view room every night), and to some degree, control of your security. The water is your castle moat. Plus, of course, the freedom of choice — just pick a heading and go. I love that.

It is also about turning back the clock. Schedules that quickly become ruled by the rising and setting sun. Teaching your kids and reminding yourself about limited resources such as water, food, petrol and, of course, beer. Sharing a small space, boat safety, navigation and seamanship. Best of all, though — and the antidote to our fast-paced home life — is the simplicity. There are few decisions to be made. You might say it’s akin to the Club Med recipe, but different because each day’s plan is prescribed by us, for us.

The mystique of Mustique: (I’m sure I’m the first to come up with that catchy phrase.) At some point in our pickup-truck tour of the island, Scott christened Mustique “perfectville.” Distinct from all the West Indies that I have come to know, this place has got it together! It’s pristine, yet charming; well ordered and still relaxed. The thread, of course, is money and lots of it. I will spare you the who’s who of seasonal palace owners there, but in a way it doesn’t matter. What matters is how well it appears to function. The Mustique Corporation uses a business model to run the island as if it were a country. The BOD as parliament, CEO as king, CFO as the minister of the treasury, and, of course, all the lords, ladies and landed gentry have seats on the Board.

I get it, corporations actually are the new monarchy. The Corporation, however, is allegedly merciless when it comes to misbehavior of a misdemeanor variety or worse. You will be thrown off the island and not welcomed back.

On a recommendation, we dined the first night at Firefly, then enjoyed a dark and windy walk home, getting lost enough that the jungle around us grew ominously in my 11-year-old’s mind. The threatening shadows and the jungle noises contrasted with the fact that only 10 minutes ago she had been seated in an elegant restaurant.

More in line with our budget and quite enjoyable, with an equally dramatic top-of-the-hill view, was Lucy’s barbeque, where we ate the next day. It also offered outdoor patio dancing.

We sailed off the mooring at Mustique by simply raising the main while still tied to the mooring, after everything had been made ready to get underway.

A quick note to all you catamaran virgins: If you’re a cat-curious monohuller (like I was) who is considering stepping over to the ‘dark side’ via a bareboat charter, I can tell you that although we had our challenges, we found the cat easier to handle than a similar-sized monohull, especially when motoring, due to the cat’s twin screws. By jockeying the throttles, you can hover in place, despite the wind, while your crew fusses about trying to pick up a mooring ball or set an anchor. With one engine in reverse and one in forward, you can spin on a dime.

Cats are also much more stable platforms, of course. I found it to be not only easier to handle, but also more comfortable. The kids loved the trampoline, and somehow we got used to their being out there in 8-foot seas and 23 knots of wind.

Cats are vastly superior if you plan to transport gear, scuba or otherwise. That said, the sailing is not as sexy or as much fun. And, in my humble opinion, most cats are not as beautiful to view at anchor or when underway.

Horseshoe Reef and the Tobago Cays National Park beckoned us, but we first made a stop at The Moorings’ facility in Canouan for room service (a change of linens and refill of our water tanks). This was quite a convenience.

The plan was to push just a little south to Petit St Vincent and Petit Martinique, then lolligag northward with, theoretically, a better sense of where to spend time. In this part of the Grenadines interisland distances are short, and inviting anchorages are plentiful. Our plan served us well.

Our one regret was being blown out of the Tobago Cays. On the southbound leg For newcomers to these latitudes, the cultural exchanges while shopping were part of the fun.
we arrived in the evening, again enjoying the option of many different moorings. We found our spot, moored up in the midst of frothy skies and seas and made plans for a thorough diving investigation of Horseshoe Reef the following day. Unfortunately, it blew hard all night with no sign of abating in the morning. So we retreated, and found wind protection at Salt Whistle Bay on Mayreau, another lovely Island and anchorage. That was it, though, for us and the Cays, as conditions were about the same three days later on the northbound leg.

During our exploration of the Grenadines we had many more adventures, including an ascent of Gros Piton before returning our vessel to the charter base.

Our voyage was topped off by a return to Jalousie Bay Plantation Hotel to luxuriate and celebrate our time together, this time as a mere landlubbers.

Oddly, I was envious of the sailboats at anchor in Jalousie Bay as I eyed them from the resort beach. They were probably just beginning their bareboat voyage—or perhaps were in the second year of a circumnavigation. Having just sampled a bit of short-term cruising myself, that thought gave me something to dream about for future adventuring.

— patrick somers

Ten Things Not to Miss — From a Kid’s Perspective

• Definitely, the snorkeling: it’s amazing
• Jump off the boat doing cool tricks: good photos
• Collect lots of shells: very pretty
• Pick coconuts. It’s a lot of fun climbing up the trees: great views
• Try to crack open a coconut by yourself: bragging rights
• Buy Caribbean clothes: cool duds
• Play charades every night: you’ll go to bed with happy, fun thoughts
• Learn how to ‘drive’ the dinghy: a whole lot of fun
• Skinny dip at night: great fun
• Don’t fight with siblings because you will be embarrassed later and also get into a bad mood: always be happy in the Caribbean
• One for good luck: Have a flabbergasting adventure!

— natalie somers
Visit the most trusted name in chartering
www.moorings.com
800-521-1198

Our 40-year reputation for integrity, quality and reliability has satisfied the most discriminating sailors. Trust The Moorings. We promise our quality of service will enhance your quality of life.

Visit the most trusted name in chartering
www.moorings.com
800-521-1198

Where Quality Of Service,
Meets Quality Of Life.

October, 2009  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 145
Get Your Midweek Sailing Recharge at www.latitude38.com

ANACORTES YACHT CHARTERS
PACIFIC NORTHWEST ADVENTURES

Largest Selection of Charter Yachts in the Pacific Northwest
Bareboat & Skippered
Power and Sail 28’-66’
Charter Yacht Ownership
Yachting & ASA Sailing Schools

Book now for 2010
Early Birds get up to 15% off 2009 rates

www.ayc.com 800.233.3004

What’s a summer day’s cruise in the Pacific Northwest?
How about 17 hours of daylight!!!

• San Juans
• Gulf Islands
• Desolation Sound

Bellhaven Charters
Power & Sail Charters
Crewed or Bareboat
ASA Sailing School
Power & Sail Yacht Sales

www.bellhaven.net
bellhaven@bellhaven.net
877-310-9471

HAWAII
LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock

GENTRY’S
KONA MARINA
HONOKOHAU HARBOR
156°1’30” W
19°40’20” N

TOLL FREE 888-458-7896
www.gentryskonammarina.com
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

Closest full-service charter base to Desolation Sound & Princess Louisa Inlet
Visit our Website for a preview of our 31’ to 54’ Power & Sail fleet

It’s not too early to plan next year’s cruise!
charter@desolationsoundyachtcarters.com
www.desolationsoundyachtcarters.com
#101-1819 Beaufort Ave., Comox, BC, CANADA V9M 1R9
TOLL FREE 1-877-647-3518 FAX (250) 339-2217

BOOK NOW & SAVE!
BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
"BEST DEALS ON KEELS"

Conch Charters
Est. 1986

www.conchcharters.com
Email: sailing@conchcharters.com
Call our ‘Sails’ Office
(USA) (800) 521-8939
Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

Sail paradise with Conch Charters

CALIFORNIA’S CARIBBEAN CONNECTION

YACHT CHARTERS IN GREECE, TURKEY AND CARIBBEAN

Best Rates For Reliable Charters
Full services: Low airfares, hotels, tours, transfers

Visit our website for yacht photos and details, destinations and itineraries:
www.albatrosscharters.com

Sail and Scuba Diving in Greece

Albatross
An American owned and operated company

(800) 377-8877
(856) 778-5656
Box 250, Moorestown, NJ 08057

NEED CASH FAST?
Advertise your USED MARINE GEAR in our Classy Classifieds
THIS STUFF SELLS FAST!
Deadline is the 18th at 5pm. See page 174 for details.

Sail Mexico Aboard the Schooner Seaward Winter 2010

Answer the ‘Call of the Sea’ Adventure Voyages to Mexico’s Sea of Cortez

Be part of the adventure. This is a hands-on opportunity for all levels of sailors to enjoy the pristine beauty of Baja and camaraderie with your shipmates.

Channel Islands from Los Angeles
Jan 5-10 $1,000
Los Angeles to Cabo San Lucas
Jan 14-26 $1,350
La Paz to Cabo San Lucas
Feb 19-24 $1,100
Cabo to San Francisco
Feb 24-Mar 13 $850

www.SeawardAdventures.org • (415) 331-3214

These trips share the educational spirit of Call of the Sea’s mission and help support our Youth Programs. Seaward is an 82-ft USCG-inspected vessel owned by Call of the Sea, a non-profit educational organization.

www.SeawardAdventures.org • info@callofthesea.org

NEED CASH FAST?
Advertise your USED MARINE GEAR in our Classy Classifieds
THIS STUFF SELLS FAST!
Deadline is the 18th at 5pm. See page 174 for details.

Tortola BVI
Belize
The Grenadines

Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.
With reports this month from the traditional Polynesian cat Manu Rere at Makemo in the Tuamotus; a long report from Geja on cruising Italy, Slovenia and Croatia; a long report from Toucan Tango on buying a cat in Malaysia and cruising to the Med via India; from the Blue Water Cruising Club llau at Catalina; and a full helping of Cruise Notes.

Manu Rere — 39-ft Catamaran
Glenn Tieman
Makemo Atoll, Tuamotus (Oxnard)
I stayed at Makemo Atoll in the Tuamotus for five weeks. In retrospect, it was preferable to spend the month-long Bastille Day celebrations there than at the more crowded and more expensive Papeete, the capital of French Polynesia. At Makemo there were sporting contests during the day, and competition between two traditional heiva dance groups at night. Each group made their own music. Their instruments were mostly a variety of elaborate drums and hollowed logs. I really enjoyed it. The famously sexy Tahitian dancers were, of course, also a pleasure to see. Even their costumes were beautiful. When the celebrations wound down and I prepared to depart, a small cut in my finger became viciously infected. It required antibiotics — free from the dispensary — and a couple more weeks to heal. My traditional Polynesian voyaging cat has no mechanical advantages, so I couldn’t sail with a messed up hand.

Once I finally raised the hook, I sailed 20 miles across the lagoon to anchor near the other pass. The coral patches were so brilliantly colorful on the way over that they were easy to avoid. Since I was then away from town, I was able to stock up on coconuts — which are a regular part of my diet now — without having to worry about ownership issues. I then rode the ebb tide out the pass and set sail for Tahiti.

After sailing past several atolls the first day, then through a stretch of open ocean, I hove to for the night while still 25 miles short of the narrow passage between the last of the Tuamotus. The current has long been known for being strong and unpredictable in the so-called ‘Dangerous Archipelago’. I would have to for most of the other nights on the passage to Tahiti as the weather was so stormy. After this, I was happy to see beautiful Tahiti come into sight, and to anchor in the quiet shelter of the headland and breakwater at the small town of Tautira.

After several pleasant days at Tautira, I sailed for Papeete, expecting it to be a pleasant and scenic daysail. Instead, I would learn firsthand about the marara winds, which accelerated around the island. At first I dropped all sail to await the passage of what I took to be a squall. But when I analyzed the wind direction, it appeared to be blowing toward the nearby shoals. So I hoisted a storm sail — which laces on the main mast — for the first time ever. Powered by this tiny sail, I made my way behind Venus Point, off Papeete, and into the lee of the island the next day. I was glad to drop the anchor again.

The way I see it, Papeete is for buying things you can’t find elsewhere in French Polynesia. It serves that function well. Every day for a week, I hiked into town to discover where things were and to buy food, propane, boat parts and finally a French language textbook. I also did take time to visit some beaches on the way. My sail from Tahiti to nearby Moorea was also stormy, with the wind coming in too strong after a long morning calm. It reminded me of Hawaii. While at Moorea, I met Hans Klaar on his one-of-a-kind 73-ft traditional voyaging double canoe Ontong Java. Hans was one of the first Westerners to use crab claw sails — such as I have on Manu Rere. He used them on his Wharram catamaran and is using them on his current boat — which is probably the only yacht more radically stone age than mine. Although Hans does use a 5-hp outboard engine on his cat, she was built on Polynesian lines from big planks cut from two trees in West Africa. The gaps between the planks are sealed with strips of rubber tacked over the planks.

There are some people on Moorea who appreciate Polynesian vessels such as my Manu Rere, and they kept me entertained with dives, tours and meals. When I later returned to Papeete, I got an email from Hans saying he was at Moorea, had one too many girls aboard, and hoped I could take one. The women were beauties, too. Unfortunately, I’d already cleared out of the country, so I was moving on to Huahine and Bora Bora, my last stops in French Polynesia. Despite its drawbacks, Bora Bora looks like the Matterhorn jutting out of the sea and mist. While in Bora Bora, I again crossed
paths with Ontong Java. I’ve already met up with the crews of several other Wharram traditional catamarans.

From Bora Bora, I have a 1,500-mile passage to Wallis Island and possibly Samoa. Then I’ll sail north through Tuvalu before the start of the South Pacific tropical cyclone season.

— glenn 09/01/09

Geja — Islander 36
Andrew Vik
Another Summer In The Med (San Francisco)

I can’t believe that my second summer of Mediterranean cruising aboard Geja, the ‘76 Islander 36 that I first learned about in a September ’06 ‘Lectronic Latitude’ has come to an end. I covered some 1,500 amazing miles in the Adriatic Sea, visiting Italy, Slovenia and Croatia.

As of my last update in the August issue, I’d reached Venice, far north in the Adriatic. I splurged and stayed six nights in the Sant’Elena Marina, a scenic 30-minute walk from St. Mark’s Square. The highlight of my first ever trip to Venice was zipping through the myriad of canals, both large and small, on Geja’s nine-foot Zodiac tender. I even made several passes under the famous Rio Alto Bridge in the Grand Canal.

The first day wasn’t so smooth, however, as crewmember Lars and I managed to get busted for entering a forbidden military zone, and collided with a gondola full of tourists. Who knew that one must pass a gondola starboard-to-starboard instead of the normal port to port? By day two, however, we were navigating harmoniously with the gondolas, sometimes becoming stuck in huge gondola traffic jams to the sound of accordion music and singing gondoliere.

Before leaving the Venice Lagoon, we spent a night tied outside Trattoria da Lazzerini in the town of Burano. This town is the colorful little cousin of Venice, where the beautifully painted buildings are reminiscent of Mexico’s most colorful villages. At sunset we experienced the wildest hailstorm that this San Franciscan has ever seen. One-inch diameter hail pelted Geja for 20 minutes, with thunder and lightning cracking just overhead. By the time I had set out the cocktail glasses to harvest the ice, the hailstorm ended. Mariners definitely must keep an eye on the weather when cruising the Med — even in the middle of summer.

Leaving through one of three exits from the Venice Lagoon, we observed the massive and controversial construction project intended to seal the lagoon from the Adriatic Sea. Unlike the rest of the relatively tide-less Med, the northern Adriatic has a tidal range of three feet, and it can be reinforced by strong southerly surges in the winter. Venice itself now floods more often than

Despite some language barriers, Andrew made many friends, including lovely Tamara, the second runner up in Austria’s ‘Next Top Model’.
ever. Many yacht harbors in the region already have built their own flood control gates to deal with the surge.

Italy’s nearest coastal neighbor to the east is Slovenia, the only E.U. member from the former country of Yugoslavia. The highlight of its 20-mile coastline is the wonderful harbor town of Piran, where the architecture and winding streets reminded me that this entire region was under Venetian rule for hundreds of years. But Piran is a quiet town with little nightlife, and even the neighboring party town of Portoroz had little to offer at the height of peak season. When young Slovenians want serious summer fun, they head south to Croatia, which was the next and final country of my journey for the summer.

Croatia is not part of the European Union, and the check-in procedure, though not horribly inefficient, still requires stops at multiple agencies and purchase of a 200-euro cruising permit that’s good for a year. (The Italians, on the other hand, couldn’t be bothered that a U.S.-flagged boat entered their waters from a non-E.U. country.) Once checked in, we had great sailing down the Istria Peninsula, stopping in Porec and Rovinj before reaching Pula, site of an amazing First Century Roman coliseum. It’s said to be the best preserved Roman coliseum in the world. Boats may anchor just in front of the coliseum, providing a backdrop possible only in the Med.

Nordic friends Henriikka and Johan agreed to join us in Pula, and we continued to have great sailing among the islands of Croatia’s Kvarner Gulf. The gulf is known for its tricky weather and sudden storms. In fact, it’s where you find Senj Bora, which is the Croatian version of the Slot on San Francisco Bay. The waters between the islands of Rab and Krk are subject to offshore winds that tend to funnel strongly from the mainland town of Senj at the northern end of the Velbit mountain range. These winds have completely stripped the nearby islands of vegetation, and in winter often blow in excess of hurricane force. For us, the wind gradually built to about 30 knots, with stronger gusts. It was a wild but safe beam reach, particularly after Henriikka climbed on top of the house and reeled the main.

As nice as an all-female crew can be, we split up for the next two weeks. I left the girls at Riviera-like Opatija, which is a posh resort town that was developed in the 19th century for Austrian aristocrats. As for myself, I was joined by wingmen Ville and Sven. We sailed south to the island of Pag in the notorious Santa-Ana-like bora winds. We made several great stops on the way, and even transited a centuries-old canal, the 20-foot wide Osor Canal. It was dug by Liburnian tribes prior to the Roman settlement! But our two weeks revolved around the island of Pag and Zrce, its 24-hour party beach. It’s Croatia’s answer to Ibiza.

When we got to Zrce, we couldn’t believe our eyes, as there were thousands of young people filling several open-air nightclubs on the beach. Papaya, one of them, attracts top DJ’s from around the world. The parties at the clubs start in the afternoon, with beach-clad hotties dancing and splashing in the pools while sipping supersized cocktails from one-liter carafes. Come sunset, everybody heads home to eat and rest, returning again at 1 a.m. to start to party.

As more and more Italians made their usual August migration across the Adriatic, Zrce became more a sausage fest, somehow attracting more Italian males than females. It was time for a bit of detox anyway, so with new crew Maggie and Lukas, I set sail for calmer shores. As we arrived in obscure Olib, a local port official caught our lines. He didn’t just ask how long we planned to stay, but asked it in English with a perfect New York accent! Islands like Olib and Susak have strong ties to the U.S., as folks have been migrating back and forth for more than a century. Some even have an Americanized Croatian dialect. Vacationing American families dominated tiny Olib, so it’s there I heard the most English all summer.

Heading farther south among the outer Croatian islands, we visited Korcula National Park, which is a dense archipelago that’s been deforested over the years by Venetians, shepherds and fire. The starkness was in great contrast to Croatia’s typically forested islands, but the lack of trees and brush made for excellent hiking and vistas. With aft winds, we had a blast broad-reaching a zig-zag course, using the numerous islands as a slalom course, while chicken-jibing between the outer and inner waters.

We continued south to the mainland party town of Vodice, where we caught some late-season action at high-profile clubs Hacienda and Aurora. Croatian
Flawlessly. The Islander 36s are so nice to sail, as they are steady, well-behaved and have a light helm. And unlike ‘modern’ boats with flat bottoms, they don’t pound when sailing upwind. *Geja*’s Yanmar diesel is solid. Her sails are more than decent, and she has all the coastal cruising equipment one needs — such as refrigeration to keep the beer cold. *Geja* proved to be a popular boat in every port, with countless people inquiring about her San Francisco hailing port.

I’m now back in Split near *Geja*’s winter home, where I’m spending a final week anchored for free just in front of the ‘Riva’ of this lively student town — which happens to be on UNESCO’s World Heritage list. Live bands perform for me nightly on the promenade, and there is still plenty of nightlife despite the premature end to summer weather. How can I go wrong in a town where even the local tourist brochure describes the “fine lookin’ ladies” of Split as having “amazing height and ample bosom?” I’ll be hauling out in a couple of days. It will be sad, but with all the recent crappy weather, the water temperature dropped from 80 to 70 in just one week.

For those who might want to cruise here, most Italians speak only Italian, while Croatians and Slovenians speak great English. It makes the Italian experience more exotic, but getting things done in Italy can be very frustrating. The main mechanic in my winter boatyard in Croatia speaks both English and German at a very technical level. The low girls never ceased to impress me and my crews with their amazing good looks. The girls on the Dalmatian Coast are tall and lean, and they love to flaunt their figures with short skirts and high heels.

After an exhausting weekend at the clubs, new crewmember Alex and I took *Geja* 10 miles up the Krka River into the fresh waters of Skradin, gateway to the Krka National Park. The Krka River cascades down countless waterfalls on its way to the Adriatic. The park is a great — but crowded — place to spend a day soaking in fresh water.

My final crew of the season were Anja and Melissa of San Francisco. Ten of our friends got so jealous that they chartered a 51-ft Elan, which was a bit of a slow boat. We buddy-boated for the week through the now familiar-to-me waters near Split, and I showed them my favorites spots, such as Hvar Town and the Blue Cave. We experienced mostly ideal early-September weather, with breezy afternoons and calm nights. The water temperature was still near 80 degrees.

In all, I spent about 80 days actively cruising during my second summer in the Med, and made 60 stops. My crew — I had 16 different people over the summer — and I spent about 34 nights at anchor, 25 in marinas (blame Italy), 11 on town quays, and 10 other nights ‘creatively’ moored. We sailed half of the 1,500 miles, and put another 200 hours on the engine.

Despite being 33 years old and having suffered the wear-and-tear of being sailed two-thirds of the way around the world, *Geja* performed...
winter rates and English proficiency make Croatia a much better place to have work done — and meet girls. Although I wouldn’t accuse either of being very punctual!

What are my plans for next summer? Well, Greece is just down the road, isn’t it? I hadn’t planned on making a habit of these extended summer vacations in the Med, but I love the cruising over here so much! And I’ve yet to tire of the cruising experience — at least as long as the weather is good. Last night’s thunderstorm, while I was on the hook, was intense. This morning I had to pump six inches of water out of the dinghy. But yes, I’m certainly thinking of coming back next summer.

The thing I enjoy most about cruising is sharing the experience with my international assortment of friends and acquaintances, while exploring a continent where people truly know how to enjoy life.

— andrew 09/15/09

Toucan Tango — Catana 47 Cat
Marvin and Ruth Stark
Malaysia to Turkey
(Folsom)

When I was 59, my wife Ruth and I did the ‘97 Ha-Ha with our F-31 trimaran Noor. When we got to Cabo, Ruth said, ‘If we’re going to do this again, you’d better A young girl from one of the hill tribes in Thailand. Doctors are mystified at why she complains of a chronic sore throat.

get a bigger boat.’ So three months later we bought a used Catana 44 in France, and christened her Chesapeake. During the next six years, we would sail her 25,000 miles to San Francisco Bay, where we sold her in ’04. So Latitude, a fine magazine, is partly responsible for our laid back lifestyle. By the way, I’m glad to see that the magazine and the publisher still have the same attitude.

In ’08, at age 71, with my new titanium hip, Ruth and I decided to make one more sailing trip. So last year we flew from Sacramento to the island of Langkawi, Malaysia, where we bought Toucan Tango, an ’01 Catana 47, which is one of the best cruising catamarans made. She has a 200-liter fridge, a 100-liter freezer, a washing machine, watermaker and king-sized beds. The eight bimini-mounted 75-watt solar plates handle all the power requirements on a daily basis. We run an engine or generator only if we’re on a long passage and are using lights, the autopilot and navigation equipment. With her daggerboards down, she sails really well to windward — at least for a catamaran.

We spent our first six months — meaning the summer of ’08 — cruising Malaysia and Thailand. Summer is the wet season, so there was lots of rain. Squalls tested our ground tackle and anchor a couple of times with winds to 40 knots. The Northeast monsoon winds started kicking in around December, at which time the weather became drier, so we set off on the 1,500-mile passage across the Andaman Sea to India. It was great sailing, with mostly light winds and smooth seas. We even flew the spinaker for a couple days. We had a maximum of 22 knots of wind until we rounded the tip of Sri Lanka. Based on poor reports from other cruisers, we did not stop at Sri Lanka.

When you turn the corner at the tip of Sri Lanka to head 240 miles to the southern tip of India, you pass through the Gulf of Mannar, during which time you’d better damn well be hanging on! Most boats that passed through there encountered headwinds to 35 knots and ugly seas. We spent one day and two nights with triple-reefed everything. We could not sit at either steering station without getting a fire hose shower from every second wave. We huddled in the cockpit behind the cabin, clutching the remote control for the autopilot. Toucan Tango bashed, smashed, crashed, twisted and torqued through the mess. But boats sure are tougher than humans. A smaller Leopard catamaran lost her entire bow tramp during the maelstrom.

When you reach the southwest tip of India, you have it made. We had smooth sailing the rest of the way into Cochin. Our clearance was handled at Willingdon Island next to the Taj Malabar Hotel, after which we were directed to anchor in the river near Bolgatty Island. Water was available at the island for a small fee by jerry can, and we could get Wifi — but at a high fee.

The Indian people were friendly, and the women wear beautiful saris. The Indians have a way of moving their head sideways back and forth when you ask a question, such that you don’t know if their answer is yes or no. If you ask the tuk-tuk driver, “Do you know where Kingsfisher Airline office is?”, all you get is a wobbling head, no matter how many times you ask. It can mean yes or no. If you get into the wholesale district of the
IN LATITUDES

city, you will see men carrying sacks of produce, rice, bananas or concrete that are heavy enough to stagger an ox.

Eating out was unbelievably cheap. Ruth and I had lunch at a nice air-conditioned restaurant and the total bill came to 85 rupees — which is about $1.70 U.S. The next day I had a 10-course lunch, all I could eat, for $1.60 U.S. There are no Wal-Marts or super stores in this part of India, and all shops are very small and very basic. In one, for example, we found an old bicycle wheel used as a tool to make rope from coconut husks. When you buy some paratha, which is a delicious local flat bread, it comes wrapped in old newspaper. You can buy handmade hoes or shovels made of all steel that will last a lifetime. It jars my teeth just thinking about them!

When we were at Bolgatty Island, there were about 20 other sailboats anchored out. They flew the flags of the UK, the U.S., Australia, South Africa, Germany, Holland, France, Canada and several other countries. Many were part of the Vasco de Gama Rally that takes the fleet from Thailand to Turkey. Most are doing an around-the-world trip.

In this part of India, it was pleasant and comfortable in the countryside, where people live in simple harmony with nature. Most have running water or wells, and even electricity and television. The name of the state is Kerala, which literally means the land of coconuts. And there are plenty of coconuts, bananas, mangoes, papayas and everything else that grows. However, Cochin harbor, where we anchored, is no garden spot. And Cochin itself is crowded, chaotic and dirty.

One of the main sea ports of India, Cochin is home to 600,000 people. The traffic is unbelievable, with countless buses rocketing around at full speed while spewing diesel fumes. There are lots of other vehicles, and each one has a horn. And I mean a really loud horn, a horn that is sounded incessantly. If, for example, there is a small traffic jam, everyone who is stuck in it lays on their horn until everyone starts moving. Then they go back to intermittent honking.

The three-wheeled tuk-tuks all have horns, and are driven by absolute wild men. They drive on both sides of the road, think nothing of bouncing over the sidewalk, and won’t give an inch. But you can ride across town for $1 or less. The tuk-tuks reluctantly shared the streets with large busses, trucks, small cars, motorbikes, push carts with huge loads, and finally, pedestrians fearing for their lives. We only crossed the street where there was a divider. Even then, we’d wait and look carefully before dashing across traffic to the safety of the other side. You can usually get through a few motorbikes, and maybe a tuk-tuk or two, but don’t try bluffing anything bigger. It is so dusty and dirty that we usually had to take a shower as soon as we got back to the boat.

After a month in Cochin, in February we headed another 1,500 miles west across the Indian Ocean to Salalah, Oman. The northeast tradewinds blew from the west for two days, then from the northwest at 10-15 knots for most of the day.
rest of the trip, dying down to very little wind near Salalah. Checking into Oman is easy, and all done at the commercial port while one’s boat is at anchor. There is good shopping and provisioning in Oman, although no alcohol or pork. Oman has oil, so it’s neither poor nor backward. We rented a car at the port and looked around for a few days.

The 600-mile stretch of ocean from Salalah to Aden is considered Pirate Alley, and is where Somali pirates have captured several ships and ransom their crews and contents. The coalition forces, made up of several nations, now have 20 warships patrolling this area. Some have helicopters. They have established a two-day, 5-mile wide transit corridor about 60 miles offshore. Ships are requested to transit this area in convoys, and to move at a speed of at least 10 knots. We cruise at six knots, so we sailed. We talked to the warships two or three times on VHF, and had two helicopter flyovers. We also had the spinnaker up the last day and were making five knots when a helicopter asked if we couldn’t go any faster. At one time a ship just eight miles from our position reported being attacked by pirates. Two hours later, he reported that he had successfully repelled the pirates with high pressure fire hoses by motoring at flank speed. Repelling AK-47 rifles and rocket launchers with fire hoses?

After arriving safe in Aden, we anchored in the bay for almost a month in order to tour inland. This was an important place to set our anchor well because it blew a lot. The highlight of the stay was a three-day trip up into the mountains to the ancient Yemen capital city of Sana’a. What a spectacular city full of friendly people! There are narrow streets with shops selling local handicrafts and clothes, and numerous restaurants and food stalls. We stayed in a 2,000-year-old hotel that had small wooden doors and uneven walls. The new Lulu’s shopping mall in Aden has everything — except, once again, alcohol and pork — that you might need for provisioning, and at a fair price. We really got hooked on the delicious baklava, which is a pastry made with honey and pistachios. Everywhere we went, the people were friendly. Seeing we were Americans, many would say, “Obama OK.”

We headed for the Red Sea in early March. As we rounded the straits of Bab Al Mendeb — Gate of Tears — the wind picked up to 35 knots. We triple-reefed both sails, and made a solid 10-12 knots flying downwind. Yahoo! We had planned to anchor in a bay in southern Eritrea, but we passed it, as we were sailing so fast that we wanted to keep going. The wind slowly dropped, and so the next night we anchored in a very nice bay with warm, clear water. When transiting the Red Sea, it’s easy to stop and anchor every night.

Fishing in the southern Red Sea is spectacular, and we caught fish almost at will. We landed three large fish one day, and ate fish for breakfast, lunch and dinner. But caution, you will lose all your tackle rated at less than 100 pounds. The winds in the southern Red Sea tend to blow from the south. It gets light halfway up the sea, and becomes increasingly strong from the north as you get farther north. If you’re patient and don’t mind tacking, you can sail almost the entire way. We did. We eventually cleared into Eritrea at Mssawa, side-tying to the concrete wall at the commercial port. It had excellent security and water, but no power. We made a two-day bus trip up to the capital city of Asmara. You ride five hours through the desert and desolate countryside, then eventually up a windy mountain road that takes you up to over 7,000 feet. The city of Asmara is like being transported to an Italian city, complete with sidewalk cafes and pizza restaurants that serve beer. The outdoor central market requires a least a full day to appreciate. There is great leather work and other handicrafts.

(To be continued next month.)

Luau Time
Blue Water Cruising Club
Geiger Cove, Catalina

Sailing was very different 70 years ago. For example, not that many folks in Southern California had boats. And back then, a 26-footer was considered a big sailboat. What’s more, it was common for boats not to have engines. Nonetheless, the intrepid sailors and their friends would cruise to Catalina and up to the Channel Islands. With the start of World War II, things took a sudden change for the worse. For in addition to the trag-
IN LATITUDES

The club’s facilities are ultra spartan, just the way the members like it. The ‘clubhouse’ is small and so basic that it doesn’t even have electricity. The one luxury is a gravity fed shower. But there are some BBQ rings in the cove, a swing for the kids, trails, and some shaded tables. It’s all guarded by Geiger, the ferocious dog who watches over the cove when none of the members are around.

Last month we were invited to the club’s big luau, which is their swan song event of the summer. About 40 boats packed the cove so tightly you could have passed the Grey Poupon from one side of the anchorage to the other. Some 150 members and guests came ashore. In an authentic luau, you cook a whole pig in the ground. But since that takes a long time, and nobody wants to bring a dead pig across from the mainland on his/her, the Blue Water Cruising Club did a modified luau that featured big chunks of pig and beef, as well as whole tuna.

For the last 15 years, the luau ‘chef’ has been Don Young, who took over the duties after George Geiger passed away in the ‘90s. You couldn’t envision a more perfect guy for the role than the tan and trim Young, who continues to live the sailing and surfing life, and who looked authentic in the lava lava he picked up during a charter trip to Tonga. Young not only did the TransPac this year aboard the Catalina 42 Carpe Diem, but he did Luau guest Zuzana Prochazka of the Celestial 48 ‘Indigo’ surveys the tightly packed anchorage at Geiger Cove just before dinner.

Oh, to be young and swinging at Geiger.

Clockwise from above. Luau chef Don Young, looking fine in his lava lava, tends to the pit. Dick Landes and Tim Weissenberger serve up the meat. Asst. chef Kris Rittenhouse, in fireproof flip-flops, works the pit. The beach scene at Geiger. Ellen Rittenhouse samples husband Kris’s cooking.

edy of war itself, private boats weren’t allowed outside the L.A. Breakwater. So the sailors used to hang out in L.A. Harbor and — according to one source — drink a lot.

Once the war was over, sailors couldn’t wait to get back out to Catalina. So a group of them formed the Blue Water Cruising Club. Their big event of the year was a luau, which they would hold at a different cove on the island every year. By the ’50s, Catalina was starting to get crowded, and groups were getting leases on the various coves. The honchos at Blue Water settled on Geiger Cove, in large part because the wind usually holds all the way into the cove, making it ideal for boats without engines. At other coves on the island, it could take two days to sail the last two miles.

There are some interesting things about the Blue Water YC. First, it’s a club for sailors — although older members are allowed to switch to powerboats. Second, unlike most coves at Catalina, there are no moorings at Geiger. Boats anchor fore and aft, and are packed together more tightly than Antigua during Sailing Week. Despite how jammed the little anchorage gets during the busiest weekends, we’re told there is never a discouraging word. Not even when a foul wind comes up and everyone has to bail out of the anchorage.

Third, outboard-powered dinghies are not allowed in the anchorage in order to maintain the peace and protect swimmers. As a result, most members have Avon Redcrest dinghies, as they are perfect for rowing the very short distance ashore.
the delivery back, too. (He's got some advice for Catalina 42 owners — don’t attach the tack of a gennaker to the anchor roller.)

Preparing for a luau is like painting a boat, in that it’s the preparation that takes most of the time. Thankfully, there had been plenty of helping hands to dig the hole, line it with rocks, and prepare the banana leaves and gunny sacks. After three hours in the aromatic pit, the meat, fish and potatoes were cooked to perfection. This was a good thing, because when you’re cooking in a pit as opposed to an oven, you just can’t take out the food to see if it’s done, and slide it back in the oven if it’s not.

Anyway, it was a great event with great people at a great cove on a Sunday of perfect Southern California weather. Just like the old days.

— latitude 09/05/09

Cruise Notes:

It gets really hot in the Sea of Cortez in the summer, and toward the end of summer it gets both very hot and very humid. So what do cruisers do to cool off? There are a number of strategies, but Anthony Diliberti, who did the ’07 Ha-Ha with his Seattle-based Ta Chou

51 Mandalay, explains how he does it in La Paz: “First, we chill the beer. Then we clean the dinghy and fill it with water. Finally, we get in the dinghy, pop open a cool one, and use the dinghy like a bathtub.” He didn’t mention how long it takes before they need to add ice to avoid being parboiled.

For as long as we’ve been editing Changes in Latitudes — and it’s been more than three decades now — cruisers have complained about the harbor at Pago Pago, American Samoa. Thanks to the two fish processing plants, the harbor has always been ugly, dirty, smelly and noisy. And the officials weren’t always the most helpful. Thus, some cruisers took to referring to it as the ‘armpit of the Pacific’. But there are big changes underway that will hopefully improve Pago Pago’s image and make it a more attractive destination for cruisers. Samoa Packing, whose 2,500 workers made it the biggest employer on the island, has shut down. In response, the Governor says he’s determined to clean up the harbor — and with it, the town’s tawdry image. As it’s on the South Pacific Milk Run from Tahiti to New Zealand, and as it’s a U.S. Territory and therefore gets U.S. Mail and goods and services, Pago Pago has a couple of things going for it. To add to that, $2 million — of U.S. taxpayer money, of course — is being spent on a dock for cruising boats and a security fence. A private company has also been given a 10-year lease to develop the yacht basin even further. A large budget has also been allocated to developing tourism in the nearby Manu’a islands, and to refurbish the historic RainMaker Hotel. But what no amount of money can change is the fact that Pago Pago, home to only about 12,000 people, is one of the wettest inhabited spots on earth.

Pago Pago used to have an aerial tramway to the highest peak, which afforded a beautiful view of the harbor. Alas, on Flag Day in ’80, a U.S. Navy plane that was part of the festivities crashed into the tramway cable, and then crashed into a wing of the Rainmaker Hotel. The tram still hasn’t been repaired, and the now government-owned hotel is dilapidated. According to one review on the internet, “The Rainmaker Hotel is frequented by government officials on often dubious business. If you are one for novel experiences, then stay here for a few nights, as you’ll likely meet some interesting characters and have a few stories for back home.” Anyway, we wish the folks in Pago Pago the best of luck in making the changes. To make sure there is no confusion, American Samoa is entirely different from the Independent State of Samoa, which was formerly known as Western Samoa. The latter is not a territory of the United States, and by most accounts is better for not having become a welfare ward of Uncle Sam.

“Latitude is famous in windy Spanish Waters, Curacao,” write Veronique Bardach and Ted Halstead of the D.C.-based Catana 50 catamaran Verite. “That’s because you guys are the custodians for the Pacific Puddle Jump, and the PPJ is all the rage at the bi-weekly happy hour for cruisers here who will be doing the South Pacific. So we had to check out the PPJ site for ourselves. Wow, pretty damn impressive! We’re going to try to participate if we can. After getting interviewed by the publisher of Latitude in St. Barth just before New Year’s, we hit many of the other islands in the Lesser Antilles. Most recently, we had a blast in Mustique, and we loved
Martinique and the Los Roques Islands of Venezuela. But nothing compared to St. Barth. While cruising down there, we met a really cool Italian couple our age who, like us, have a Catana 50 but don’t have kids. They are also kiteboarders. In fact, some years back he was the Italian water ski champion, and this year she won the European Barefoot Waterskiing Championship. We plan to cruise across the Pacific with them. Bet you guys didn’t think we’d ‘make it.” Heck, we were wondering ourselves.”

Ted and Veronique’s cruising commitment had indeed looked a little shaky there for awhile. They’d bought their expensive cat new in France last summer, and having had little cruising or even sailing experience, had assumed that there wasn’t much more to it than adding fuel, water and food, and taking off on a carefree lifestyle. But they’re both smart and both big lovers of ocean sports, so we were confident they’d make it. Since the couple did start their cruise in the Med, we’re going to share their thumbnail opinion of sailing in that part of the world:

“For us, the biggest draw to sailing in the Med is the diversity of cultures and the great food and entertainment. You just don’t find that in the Caribbean. Sailing itself in the Med is feast or famine, however, as there is either too little or too much wind. Our one overriding complaint about the area is that it’s usually so crowded in the summer. But with the world economy having been in shambles, we found most places to be largely empty when we were there.”

Bruce Balan and Alene Rice report that they and their California-based Cross 45 trimaran Migration are about to leave Taha’a, French Polynesia, for New Zealand. It’s not that they don’t like French Polynesia, they just aren’t interested in spending the South Pacific cyclone season in the cyclone zone — even in a seldom-hit part of the zone. You might remember that the couple spent nearly a month at Rapa Nui, a.k.a. Easter Island, when they sailed there from the Galapagos in the spring of ’08. They put together some comprehensive information about where to anchor at Rapa Nui in various wind and sea conditions, so if you’re planning on sailing there, you might contact them at AE6XT@winlink.org. Keep your message short.

As Latitude readers know, Scott and Cindy Stolnitz of the Marina del Rey-based Switch 51 catamaran Beach House are accomplished and relentless scuba divers. And they’ve continued diving after sailing to French Polynesia. “We had a fantastic week diving with a parade of sharks in the south pass of Fakarava,” writes Cindy. “The diving is so easy, and the dive master has been so busy that he’s basically let us and our friends Dan and Jill dive on our own. The dive master has the boat driver drop us off at the right spot, and we get to do our own thing without getting stuck with a group. It’s been terrific, for in addition to plenty of sharks, we’ve seen gorgeous fields of coral, every size and shape of tropical fish, and every dive has been an hour or longer. There have only been two things wrong. One time we had lunch at a local restaurant between two dives, and while we didn’t starve, the food was barely edible. For example, one offering was Spam pizza and another was fish quiche. Yuck! Jill later saved the day by bringing out some ‘Trader Joe’s chocolate-covered almonds that she’d brought from the States. The other prob-

Cindy has been messing with sharks ever since she and Scott started their cruise. These white tips sleep all day and hunt all night.
CHANGES

lem has been my ear. But the other day Steven, an M.D. on the sailboat Uliad, was kind enough to make a ‘boat call’ to Beach House to examine my ear. After one look, he said there was no mystery why I couldn’t hear well. Using an ear curette, he pulled out a bunch of wax. He also instructed me to, after coming out of the saltwater, rinse my ears with mild soapy water using an ear bulb. He recommended that I continue to use alcohol or vinegar/peroxide drops. It was weird and somewhat jarring to be able to suddenly hear clearly out of my right ear again.”

Here’s a ‘what are the chances?’ story from the South Pacific, as reported by Keith, no last name, commodore of the Niue YC in the tiny nation of Niue in the South Pacific. According to Keith, the crew of the vessel Dosis was anchored off Beveridge Reef — which is mostly submerged and is in the middle of the ocean — when they visited a nearby boat for “drinkies”. When it was time to head back to their own boat, the crew discovered the dinghy and outboard had drifted away. After an extensive search at first light, nothing was found and it was given up for lost. Dosis continued dinghy-less to Niue, stayed awhile, then left for Tonga. Miraculously, three weeks later the boat’s dinghy and outboard were discovered by a fisherman just 150 feet from going on the jagged rocks of Niue. Somehow it had drifted several hundred miles from Beveridge Reef right to Niue. And the engine still worked. That left just one problem — how to get the dinghy and motor to Dosis in Tonga.

Speaking of Niue, while perusing the Niue YC newsletter, we discovered that Steve and Susan Chamberlin of the Pt. Richmond-based Schumacher 46 Surprise haven’t owned up to something they did there. When the couple stopped at Niue about a year ago, they were discouraged to see that only eight of the 30 computers at the Niue High School tech labs were working. Asking how they could help out, the senior math instructor suggested they could perhaps assist in getting some of the computers repaired, or even buy the school a new one. The Chamberlins said they’d see what they could do, then sailed away. A short time later, they offered the high school sufficient funding to replace all 30 computers with new ones! On further investigation, the folks at Niue High were
dismayed to learn that they couldn’t just buy 30 computers and plug them in, they would also need a new server, software licensing, a network upgrade, additional RAM for each computer, plus technical support from New Zealand to install the whole system. More big bucks. According to the Niue YC newsletter, Steve and Susan weren’t fazed at all, and happily agreed to cover those additional costs, too. While it took months to order all the stuff, the whole system was ready to go for the start of the ’09 school year. Brilliant. According to the Niue YC newsletter, Steve and Susan weren’t fazed at all, and happily agreed to cover those additional costs, too.

If you’re cruising to Australia, don’t expect marine items to be cheap — or even reasonably priced. For example, ’08 Puddle Jumpers Bill and Judy Rouse of the Houston-based Amel Maramu 52 Bebe report that the oil absorbent pads that many fuel docks and marinas give away free in the States, and which you can buy in bulk here for as little as 60 cents each, sell for as much as $14.95 each in Australia! And that the 5 and 20 micron pre-filters that they paid $6.97 for at Budget Marine in the Eastern Caribbean, cost $20 each in Australia. "Had we known such basic items were going to be so expensive in Oz, we would have stocked up before leaving New Zealand," they write.

Jeff Stander of the Seattle-based Kelly-Peterson 44 Beatrix, currently in Bundaberg, Oz, has an explanation. "Australia is a great place with great people, but they’re still stuck with the same archaic distribution system of importer/distributor/retailer/end user. It makes purchases ridiculously slow and expensive." Stander writes that marine supplies and other stuff are often 50% to even 200% more expensive in Australia than in the U.S. But he's figured out ways to work the system. For instance, using the internet and eBay, he was able to buy watermaker pre-filters for less than the Rouses paid for them in the Eastern Caribbean. He also has marine stuff sent via U.S. Priority Mail from Seattle to Bundaberg at the flat rate of $51 for 20 pounds. It takes only five business days, and can be tracked...
via the internet all the way into and out of Australian Customs. It’s allowed him to save more than 25% on things like shower pumps.

All this helps explain why we got a phone call the other day from a fellow in Perth, Western Australia, inquiring about the original mast for Profligate that we have for sale. When we expressed surprise that it could make financial sense for him to buy our mast, which is currently located in Santa Barbara, and ship it halfway around the world, he assured us that it very well might. After all, he told us that his other main option was to buy a Selden mast made in Denmark. Couldn’t he have a mast made in the sailing centers of Sydney or Auckland and shipped to Perth for much less? “Not necessarily,” he replied. “It’s often less expensive to have something shipped to Perth from Europe than it is to have it trucked here from Sydney.”

Could this be the solution to your health insurance costs? “Some Americans are moving to Mexico in order to get IMSS, which is Mexican Social Security health insurance,” writes Philo Hayward. Philo did the Ha-Ha aboard his Mendocino-based Cal 36 Cherokee in ’00, and despite buying a music venue and bar in La Cruz on Banderas Bay, continued cruising across the Pacific until he sold his boat in Vanuatu. For the last seven years or so, he’s run the extremely popular and community-oriented Philo’s bar and music studio. In his last newsletter, he refers to a September 1 USA/Today article about IMSS, which is Mexican social security health insurance, and which can be purchased by Americans with the proper visa. Although the coverage is good only for treatment in Mexico, it is said to cover everything — including tests, medicines, x-rays, eyeglasses and even dental work. There is no deductible, and it apparently costs a flat fee of less than $300 a year. Now that’s what we call affordable health care! John Skorik of the Marine Exchange in Sausalito reports that there are a variety of other low cost health insurance and health care options in Mexico.

Putting some speed into their cruising! Bruce and Nora Slayden of Sisters, Oregon, did the ‘04 Ha-Ha and ‘05 Puddle Jump with their Island Packet 485 Jamboree. But we heard they were on the Bay over the Labor Day Weekend with their new — and much faster — ride. She’s the Gunboat 66 Sugar.
**Daddy**, a totally high-tech cat designed by Morrelli & Melvin. A lot of catamaran manufacturers stretch the truth when they talk about the speeds of their cats, but a Gunboat 66 has no trouble hitting speeds in the 20s. The Slaydens are apparently going to haul out in San Diego in October, then set sail for Hawaii and the Line Islands, then cruise Australia for a year.

Rob and Lorraine Coleman, who started cruising out of Berkeley ages ago on the Columbia 30 **Samba Pa Ti**, report they have sold **Southern Cross**, their wood Angleman gaff ketch that was designed in ‘37 and is currently in New Zealand. You don’t want to sell a classic yacht like that to just anyone, so the Coleman were fortunate that the new buyers are Ed and Stacy McDonald, who currently own a small sistership.

“If you get on Google Earth,” the Colemans write, “and zoom in on the north side of the pass on the east side of Fanning Island, you’ll see a rectangular barge. If you zoom in really tight, you can see Southern Cross tied up to the barge. And if you have really good resolution, you may even see Lorraine and Borau cleaning the day’s catch of five octopus. It’s cool.”

We know how cool that is because we like to zoom around and see what boats we can find at popular anchorages and marinas in Mexico. For example, when we zoom in at La Cruz, we can see Bob Smith’s Vancouver-based custom 44-ft cat **Pantera** on the hook just outside the marina. And moving over to Paradise Marina, it’s easy to pick out David Crowe’s San Jose-based M&M 70 cat **Humu Humu**. We can also see **Profligate** at Paradise Marina — and on the hook at Catalina’s Harbor Reef. Who says a boat can’t be in two places at the same time? The latest version of Google Earth is much faster than it used to be, and in many areas the resolution is much greater than just a short time ago. It’s a great navigation tool, too. For example, zoom in on Punta Mita, and you get a great view of where the underwater rocks are.

Nearing the end of a 15-year circumnavigation — albeit a much interrupted one — are Kirk, Cath and son Stuart...
McGeorge of the Virgin Islands-based Hylas 47 Gallivant. "After five months in French Polynesia, we’ve made it back to Tahiti for one last provisioning while anchored at Marina Taina in preparation to begin back-tracking to the Marquesas via the northern Tuamotus," the family reports. "We were going to set sail this morning, but last night we were raked by savage winds gusting to 56 knots. It caused our anchor to drag — and our home right along with it! The savage winds came in three waves of intense squalls, and during the seven hour period we never had less than 20 knots. At least four vessels were driven onto the bricks, and I saw two genoas unfurl and get shredded in a matter of minutes. If you haven’t been in such conditions, here’s how to get an idea of what it was like — stand in the back of a pick-up doing 65 mph offroad at night in the rain, then try to lasso a rhino. We had to pick up 300 feet of chain and a 65-lb anchor, re-position out in the channel, reset the hook, then stay up all night making sure we were holding fast. I’m talking about full throttle maneuvering in a very tight space! We were inside a lagoon, so thankfully we had only wind waves to deal with. Unlike some boats, ours came through undamaged, but we were exhausted. Provided the weather settles, we’ll head off tomorrow on the 200-mile leg to the Tuamotus, the 550-mile leg to the Marquesas, and finally the 2,200-mile leg to Hilo. Somewhere along the way we’ll celebrate our son’s 6th birthday. When we arrive in Honolulu, we’ll be able to connect the dots on our globe and cross our outbound path that began 15 years ago on the Islander 37 pilothouse I bought from ex-San Diegan Carol Post in Honolulu."

Last year Gary Burgin and his dad Larry did the Ha-Ha aboard their Santa Cruz-based Marples 55 catamaran Crystal Blue Persuasion, as the first step in going to Mahahual, which is 180 miles south of Cancun on the Caribbean coast of Mexico, to set up a charter business. They made it to Mahahual before Christmas, which means they really jammed. That was all well and good, but starting a charter business hasn’t worked out as they had hoped. “Business in Mexico is not what it’s played up to be,” says Gary, noting that just about everybody had their hand out for a cut of the action.

Making landfall in Hawaii will complete a circumnavigation for Kirk McGeorge, but not his wife Cath or his son Stuart.
Worse than that, the transmissions on both engines went out. “Don’t ask,” says Gary — but it forced him to fly back to California to have a yard sale to raise the money to pay to get them fixed. Then a motor froze up while at Isla Mujeres. At least, he says, it was a nice place to be stuck. Right now Gary is looking for crew willing to share expenses on a trip back to California. He can be reached at gduwb@msn.com.

As we reported earlier this year, St. Barth — the cleanest, safest and most upscale island in the Caribbean — took a horrible economic hit during the winter high season as a result of a combination of yet another year of unbridled price increases, a weak dollar and the severe downturn in the global economy. As a result, we weren’t surprised to receive an email from our bonsai Luc Poupon, announcing that the little St. BarthYC, in concert with Saint Barthélémy’s Collectivité, will be hosting a new sailing event, the four-race Les Voiles de Saint Barth, to be held April 6 to 11. The event will be open to maxi yachts, classic yachts, racing boats and multihulls. The timing of the event couldn’t be better, as it comes almost immediately after the wildly successful St. Barth Bucket, which is limited to sailboats over 100 feet, and just before the Antigua Classic Yacht Regatta and Antigua Sailing Week, which are held at 85-mile distant Antigua. If you’ll be chartering a boat out of St. Martin during this time, you won’t want to miss it — even if you’re just a spectator for a race or two. For complete information, visit www.lesvoilesdesaintbarth.com.

Speaking of St. Barth, Mike Harker of the Manhattan Beach-based Hunter 49 Wanderlust 3 was there in early September, and the quay, the inner harbor moorings, and the outer Gustavia anchorage were all but deserted. What a difference off-season makes.

For those headed to Mexico this winter, the following is a list of the major organized activities. Most, but not all, are some combination of ‘nothing serious’ racing and fund-raising. We at Latitude support all of the following:
**Banderas Bay Blast**, including the Pirates for Pupils Spinnaker Run — December 2-4. Co-sponsored by the Punta Mita Yacht & Surf Club and the Vallarta YC, this event features three days of destination racing, with stops at Punta Mita, La Cruz and Paradise Marina. There is no entry fee, but it is a fundraiser.

**Vallarta YC Chili Cook-Off** — December 5, the day after the Blast. This is the Vallarta YC’s biggest fundraiser of the year. Held at Paradise Marina.

**Subasta**, presented by the Club Cruceros de La Paz — December 6. Now in its 21st year, this is the club’s biggest fundraiser, and coordinates with the respected Fundación Ayuda Niños La Paz, A.C. (FANLAP), which fights the good fight for the truly underprivileged kids of La Paz. The money raised is used to buy kids the basics such as toothbrushes and toothpaste, shampoo and soap, socks, underwear, and school supplies. Last year 400 simple Christmas presents were bought for kids who otherwise wouldn’t have even gotten a piece of coal.

**Zihua SailFest** — February 2-9.

Conceived on a whim by the publisher of *Latitude*, thank goodness a series of more serious and responsible people took charge, and over the years have turned this into a stunningly successful cruiser fundraiser for local schools.

**Sea of Cortez Sailing Week** — early April. ‘Nothing serious’ cruiser racing from La Paz to Caleta Partida to Isla San Francisco and back. It’s free, but it’s fundraiser, too.

**Loreto Fest**, Puerto Escondido, Baja — early May. The big cruiser gathering in the Sea of Cortez includes four days of fun and fundraising.

Lots of cruisers like to make contributions on a personal rather than group level. For instance, when Wayne Hendryx and Carol Baggerly of the Brisbane-based Hughes 45 *Capricorn Cat* were in Mexico last year, they met a woman named Pat at Casa Fresca in one of the small Banderas Bay communities. Pat teaches local women how to sew, and she’s desperately in need of a sewing machine. Any kind of sewing machine.

If you can help, contact richard@latitude38.com, and we’ll see that it gets to her. Wayne and Carol are also collecting clothes that are in good condition for the kids aged 2 to 10 at the orphanage in Bucerias, as well as pens, pencils and paper for the school kids. The stuff you never use or that you think of as junk, can have tremendous value for children in Mexico, some of them who literally live in city dumps.

Remember, too, that parts of Baja were hit badly by hurricane and later tropical storm *Jimena*. If you’ve got room on your boat, try to bring something along for those folks, particularly the kids. Our only caution is to be very careful when giving cash to charitable organizations, for just as in the United States, the money often ends up in the wrong pockets.

On August 31, Lectronic reported that 63-year-old Jim Cheshire of the Alberg 35 *Godot* was overdue on a singlehanded passage from Ecuador to the Marquesas. His family has since reported he’s fine. We hope you’re fine, too, and that this will be your year to go cruising.
Pier 32 Marina - Your Cruiser’s Headquarters!

We hosted the largest contingent of Baja Ha-Ha Cruisers in San Diego in 2008!

Passing through or want to stay in beautiful San Diego forever? Our world class accommodations await you. We also have a business center to check your computer; we’ll help you with faxes, copies and information.

Baja Ha-Ha Special—Have a free night on us and a pre Ha-Ha party

3201 Marina Way
National City CA 91950
Call 619-477-3232
or 800-729-7547
office@pier32marina.com

Ventura Harbor Boatyard, Inc.
Located halfway between San Francisco and San Diego

Two Travelifts
Haul-outs to 160 Tons
Painting
Rigging
Machining
Welding
Electrical
Sandblasting
Woodwork
Chandlery
Custom Stainless

OPEN SATURDAYS

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001
(805) 654-1433 • www.vhby.com
Please read before submitting ad

Here's What To Do:
Write your ad. Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

Mail your ad with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best — and most exposure — of your classified ad...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

PERSONAL ADS | BUSINESS ADS

1-40 Words ...... $40 | $70 for 40 Words Max
41-80 Words ...... $65 | • All promotional advertising •
81-120 Words .... $90 | 1 boat per broker per issue
Photo ............... $30 | Logo OK, but no photos/reversals
• Personal Advertising Only • | No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font
No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op |

‘Trying to Locate’ Ads are for those searching for lost boats/people — not shopping — and cost $10 for 20 words max
FREE ONLINE Ads are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 — or gear totalling under $1,000.
(One per person; must list prices in ad.)
All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

DEADLINE is ALWAYS the 18th at 5 pm
for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but...
• No ads accepted by phone
• No ads without payments
• No billing arrangements
• No verification of receipt
• We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS

9-FT WEST MARINE INFLATABLE. By Zodiac, 2003. San Francisco. $2,300. With 8hp Mercury, high pressure bottom pump, running lights, wood transom, five life jackets, two props. Hardly used. Fresh water only. (415) 681-7310 or email jonesail@aol.com. (415) 332-2500


24-FT MELGES, WEST COAST. $26,000+ Make offers. Hull numbers 15, 14 and 87, for delivery on the West Coast. Pricing starts at $26,000 US. All are in good condition, ready to race. Fast, easy to trailer. Contact Frank. (512) 750-5735. Email: cabosportsfrank@yahoo.com.

25-FT ANTRIM, 1999. Richmond YC. $38,500. Always Friday, hull 15, has an excellent SF Bay racing record (National champion in 2004 and 2007, and multiple winner of MORR in OYRA). Main features: Carbon mast, lightly used carbon sails. Nexus instruments with integrated GPS, and a trailer. Has two built-in marine batteries that are charged with a solar panel. It sold in Bay Area, I will bring new owner up to speed on A27 go-fast tricks. (925) 443-4659. Email: jjwliebe@pacbell.net.


27-FT HUNTER, 1980. $6,700. Beautiful 27 foot Hunter sloop, great Delta cruiser, eight opening ports, two opening hatches, wheel steering, new main and jib, six winches, lines aft, diesel, bimini, swim ladder, chain locker, teak brightwork, five berths, beautiful mahogany trim interior, VHF, inverter, holding tank, teak and holly sole, excellent cushions, alcohol stove, pressure water, two sinks, well equipped with flares, bell, life jackets, lines, etc. Great layout, excellent condition, turnkey operation. Call (925) 516-2877 or email buzz@comcast.net.

29 TO 31 FEET

30-FT TARTAN, 1978. Alameda. $15,000. Well maintained, very clean, classic Sparkman & Stephens design with reliable Atomic 4 engine, many extras. Dodger, furler, BBQ, new head, stainless fuel tank and new prop. (510) 864-9880 or email ejwoollett@aol.com.

30-FT CAPE DORY, 1982. Morro Bay. $33,000. Volvo MD7A, VHF radio, Garmin GPS/chartplotter, JRC radar, dodger, cockpit shade and enclosure. Bought bigger boat, need to sell. Contact via email bobjenkizzar@sbcglobal.net. Call (559) 925-1223 or (559) 707-7344.

30-FT CAL 2-30, 1969. RYC. $14,000. Great Bay boat, 25hp Universal diesel, Ballenger boom and spreaders, new interior cushions, autopilot, hard vang, fully battened main, 3 jibs, spin gear, inflatable/outboard. (415) 246-0324 or email coyne49@comcast.net.

31-FT CAPE GEORGE CUTTER, 1992. Port Townsend, WA. This CG is one of the finest examples of a yard-complete Cape George 31 in existence. Launched in 1992, carefully maintained, well equipped for extended cruising. Interior layout features laminated Port Orford cedar beams, trim with teak cabinets. Double berth forward, enclosed head with shower, settee-benches amidships, overhead skylight. Aft galley to starboard, nav station to port. Cockpit has two large cockpit lockers, 1 propane locker and 1 lazarette locker. New engine, radar, Trinka dinghy, running backstays, downwind pole, windlass, AGM batteries, Force 10 stove, BBQ, boom gallow, windvane, SS/SH/VA, new thru-hulls/seacocks, etc. See at: www.capegeorgecutters.combrokerage/infinity.html. (360) 385-3412 or cgmar@olympus.net.


INTERNET FRAUD. Recently, we’ve been getting another tidal wave of reports of Internet scams, so we feel compelled to warn you once again about this unfortunate aspect of human nature. If somebody wants to buy your boat sight unseen, and suggests sending you a price, trust your instincts. It is too good to be true. Usually they want you to cash the check and return the remainder to them for shipping costs. Then, much later, the bank informs you that the check was no good. We recommend that you don’t even respond to the initial email inquiry. For more info on these cons, see: www.craigslistlist.com/about/scams.html. Brave New World.


The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.
36 TO 39 FEET


36-FT ISLANDER FREEPORT, 1979. San Pedro. $50,000. Plan B model with forward head in good condition. Cape Horn self steering, dinghy davits, dependable Perkins engine. Outside wood being refinished now. Painting to start next. Buy now or pay more later when more work is done. Email gadams4292@yahoo.com or call (530) 721-1305.

36-FT PEARSON, 1985. South Beach Harbor, SF. S67 300. A great Bay boat with deep fin keel. Beautiful, comfortable and excellent sailing boat. Original Yanmar has less than 400 hrs. Interior is near perfect condition. Rollor furler on jib, Dutchman on main and all lines led aft makes for easy single handling. Have original bill of sale and owner’s manual! Will consider partnership with right party. This is a great boat in wonderful condition. (925) 286-8738 or Bobgthomas@earthlink.net.

39-FT CAL, 1978. Alameda. $65,000. 50hp Yanmar repower 300hrs, C-80 chart plotter/radar/fishfinder, Profurl w/100% & 150 jibs. Oldwell, Maximex 2500 windlass. This boat is very clean. For full details: www.ideasinmotion.com/calg39. Email boremigf@earthlink.net or call (510) 864-0237.

36-FT CAL-CRUISING, 1969. La Paz, Mexico. $29,500. Perkins 4-107, 7 sails, MaxProp, AMS autopilot, Monitor wind-vane, Harken furling system, 8 self-tailing Brians, Navtec backstay adjuster, De stroyer wheel, stout rigging, heavy tackle, Lofrans Tigriss, Raytheon radar, SSB, EPIRB, C.A.R.D., Zodiac liferaft, Siemens solar panels, energy monitor, AirMarine windgen, large tankage, refrigerator freezer, Force-10 stove, fresh/salt water power wash, 11’ Hypanol inflatable, 2 outboards. Extra parts, service manuals, etc. Affordable turn-key cruiser. Email sdwminv@gmail.com. (707) 839-0120 is only good to mid-October, then we are in Mexico.

35-FT TRIDENT WARRIOR, 1973. Moss Landing. $49,000. Ready for a bluewater cruiser upgrade? This boat can take you anywhere in the world, and at a price you can afford. Will consider partial trade - coastal cruiser. Too many upgrades to list. Email rjwestbay@yahoo.com or call (559) 303-5997.

35-FT HALLBERG-RASSY 1972. Moss Landing, CA. $55,000. This is a nice center-cockpit bluewater cruiser, 30k in the last few years. Rebuilt Volvo MD30A. New Ulman sails with furler on jib. New rigging. Comnav autopilot, Raymarine plotter, radar, Interphase Outlook and more. Email: olinjordan@yahoo.com or call (831) 595-2467.


32-FT COLUMBIA 5.5 METER, 1960. SF Marina. $7,000. Located in East Harbor, SF Marina. Slip transferrable upon master approval. Has current sails, (main, jib, and spinnaker), refinished/repainted interior, new rigging, new cleats, new adjustments, new bottom (super fair carbon anti-foul), new lines, remotely adjustable jib leads, topsides polished, wire hoisting slings, and a new cover. (415) 244-5422 or email cmatzzi@sbcglobal.net.


37-FT ENDEAVOUR, 1981. Wilmington, CA. $45,000. Excellent liveaboard with beautiful teak interior. Private owner’s cabin with double berth, huge salon, hanging lockers and drawers galore. 6’4” headroom, new upholstery, canvas and cosmetics in recent years. Easy to sail. Email: sailfast6@verizon.net or call (562) 706-4334.

36-FT JEAUVE, 1997. $89,000. Price reduced. Very well maintained. Electric anchor windlass, dodger, refrigerate/ freezer, GPS, chartplotter, autopilot, CD player, VHF, B&G instruments, depth/ knot/wind, dinghy with 2hp Johnson. For info call Brian (209) 722-2068. To view call Roy (510) 523-4081 or email coolswick@aol.com.


STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES
Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic
USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail
Rick Whiting  •  (415) 740-2924  •  captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

VOLVO PENTA
Specialist Dealer Since 1980
ESKELUND MARINE • (510) 523-7670
1913 Clement Ave • Alameda Marina • Bldg 13 at Pier 2

boat bottom scrubbing & more...
36-FT CATALINA MKII, 2001, Sausalito Yacht Harbor, $100,000/obo. Fresh-water beauty. Moved from Tahoe this June. 185 hours on Universal 35hp diesel, Raytheon electronic package, poleless Pineapple cruising spinnaker, blue cockpit dodger, 10 CD stereo system w/external speakers, propane external grill (never used), completely furnished galley including microwave oven, large refrigerated ice box and dry food locker. (650) 400-6889 or email dfoley@ewingofoley.com.

40 TO 50 FEET


40-FT HUNTER LEADER, 1986. La Paz, MX. $76,000/obo. Multiple upgrades since 2006 include: radar, chart plotter, SSF, refrigeration, propane conversion, StackPack, solar, and more. Cruising Mexico past two seasons and ready to go again. Contact for details. (530) 957-2810 or email gregondetente@gmail.com.


41-FT MORGAN CLASSIC MODEL, 1991. San Carlos, Mexico, $98,000. Primo condition. Equipped and ready to cruise. Center cockpit, great liveaboard, must see to appreciate roominess. Recent survey. For equipment list and current photos: http://sailboatavagari.blogspot.com. Email: stanstrebig@gmail.com or call (520) 825-7551.

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK

Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting
References Available • Reasonable Rates • Call (415) 331-6718

Need Crew? Latitude 38 Crew List

Visit our website and sign up as Skipper or Crew • It’s Free
Find out about our next Crew Party: Wed. Sept. 9 at Encinal Yacht Club
More info: www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html or call (415) 383-8200


45-FT WAUQUIEZ CENTURION, 1992. $155,000. High quality, fast, performance world cruiser. Safely go anywhere. Passages with 200 mdp made good. We cruised the Caribbean and Pacific and now she must be sold. Solid FRP hull, masthead sloop, removable cutter stay, Harken furling, full-batten main, Windpilot servo-vane, switmate transom, Lofrans electric windlass, dual-refrigeration, new Balmar alternator/digital charger, 1000w inverter, Icom SSB and VHF, Furuno radar, lots more. Photo and inventory available. Discount for quick closing. For more info: tunes@aloha.net or call (808) 826-6050.


40-FT PETERSON TWO-TONNER, 1980. San Diego, CA. $56,000/obo. This performance racer/cruiser sailed from San Diego to France in 2005 where she was totally refit: new Yanmar engine, hull/deck/mast/paint job, bottom fairing, new head, rigging verification, new MaxProp, etc. After several regattas in France, and months cruising the Caribbean, she was sailed back to San Diego where upgrades continued: New refrigeration, new water heater, bottom job/deck paint, March 2009. Race in SoCal (PHRF 69) then cruise the islands in style. (619) 467-8369 or email bruno.bomati@gmail.com.
48-FT CHAPELLE-DESIGNED, gaff-rigged wooden schooner, 1979, Sausalito. $55,000. Laid in Marshall, planked in San Rafael and launched in 1979, Henry Rusk is a local celebrity. Please to sail. New canvas cover, deck prims, prop. Recently hauled out at Spaulding. Currently berthed in Pelican Harbor. 3rd owner. Email: zserber@gmail.com.

42-FT BENETEAU, 2003, Brickyard Cove. $165,000. Cruise ready, with watermaker, solar with large house bank, upgraded windlass, and conventional sail w/Stack-Pack. This is a well-crafted French-built boat. ($10) 847-9854.

46-FT BENETEAU FORMOSA, 1979. Blaine, WA, N of Seattle. $145,000. We just got back from a four-year cruise through the South Pacific and this was one of the best boats out there. She is fast (Peterson) and comfortable (34,000 lbs.) Full inventory of great shape sails, electronics and the motor is better than wonderful. Only .57 gals per hour motor sailing. This boat is clean, very clean and comfortable. She is ready to go around the world! Read more at our web page: www.mahina.com. (650) 344-6262.


46-FT CAL 2-46, 1981. San Rafael. $89,500. Baja Ha-Ha ‘08 vet. It can go again, but I can’t. Must sell. 2 complete state roomsnips/5. 40 gal/day watermaker. Touchscreen GPS/radar, 272gal diesel, 200gals water. Dutchman main. Roller jib. Excellent condition. (415) 299-1087 or email milleri@comcast.net.

46-FT FORMOSA CC KETCH, 1983. Alameda $169,000. Beautiful classic lines designed by Bill Garden. This is the ultimate bluewater cruiser or liveboard with bright raised center salon, 16-ft beam and 1-inch solid fiberglass hull, breathtaking carved teak interior, aft wrap-around master cabin with queen bed and vanity, charming private forward cabin with vanity and settee. 2 heads, showers and electric flush, 120-hp Ford Lehman diesel, dinghy, davits. 200 gal fuel and water. www.halfmoonsail.com. Email: gghaibeh@yahoo.com or call (650) 208-9887.

51-FT FORMOSA KETCH, 1981. Santa Cruz $97,500 Price reduced. Documented. 3 br, 2 bath home; adventure included. Loved by 2nd owner for 24 years. Stikka spruce spars, stainless steel crow's nest. Roller furling main (boomless), staysail. Maroon covers. Teak interior, varnished throughout. Benmar autopilot, radar, VHF, 80-hp Ford Lehman diesel, diesel heater, new propgradation, propane water heater, new cuddy interior, 16-ft wrap-around master cabin with queen bed and vanity, large private forward cabin with vanity and settee. 2 heads, showers and electric flush, 120-hp Ford Lehman diesel, dinghy, davits. 200 gal fuel and water. www.halfmoonsail.com. Email: gghaibeh@yahoo.com or call (650) 208-9887.

55-FT REIGSEY, 1960. Seabrook, TX, N of Houston. $55,000. Laid in Marshall, planked in San Rafael, California, 1960, Rafael and launched in 1979, Henry Rusk is a local celebrity. Please to sail. New canvas cover, deck prims, prop. Recently hauled out at Spaulding. Currently berthed in Pelican Harbor. 3rd owner. Email: zserber@gmail.com.

51 FEET & OVER

51-FT FORMOSA KETCH, 1981. Santa Cruz $97,500 Price reduced. Documented. 3 br, 2 bath home; adventure included. Loved by 2nd owner for 24 years. Stikka spruce spars, stainless steel crow's nest. Roller furling main (boomless), staysail. Maroon covers. Teak interior, varnished throughout. Benmar autopilot, radar, VHF, 80-hp Ford Lehman diesel, diesel heater, new propgradation, propane water heater, new cuddy interior, 16-ft wrap-around master cabin with queen bed and vanity, large private forward cabin with vanity and settee. 2 heads, showers and electric flush, 120-hp Ford Lehman diesel, dinghy, davits. 200 gal fuel and water. www.halfmoonsail.com. Email: gghaibeh@yahoo.com or call (650) 208-9887.

MULTIHULLS


OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC

Latitude 38 • 15 Locust Ave • Mill Valley, CA • (415) 383-8200 • Open M-F 9-5

John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 Mahina Tiare III, drawing on their combined 502,000 miles and 66 years of experience.

www.mahina.com   •   (360) 378-6131

Stop by our office and take a bundle of our handouts. We promise you’ll be a hero for sharing them with other cruisers!

www.libertydaze.com. (360) 510-7885 or email carlnichols5@hotmail.com.
31-FT CORSAIR F-31UC TRIMARAN. 2007. San Diego. $129,000. New ultimate cruiser purchased in 2007. Spec’d out for long range cruising, loaded with factory options and additional cruising gear; unfortunately, she was never sailed—ever! Offering ‘No qual’ financing. Details available to serious sailors. (619) 319-0136.

55-FT CATANA 531, NEWPORT BEACH. $549,000. Cruise the world in comfort, speed and safety. Excellent condition, many spares, sprit, 2004 Yanmars with sd40s, 8.5kw, 55-gph watermaker, stall shower, 5 electric winches, good sail inventory, many upgrades. 3 autopilots, SSBB, radar, Immarsat mini-M, Micro-Commander controls, 12” Cabine with 25 hp, solar array, Profurl electric jib furler, computer with world charts, new Sealand electric heads, inverter, much much more. High quality. Prime Newport Beach mooring available. (949) 295-4116, (949) 675-0617 or jerrywoods37@hotmail.com.


CONDO RENTALS NEAR VALLARTA. Yacht Club. Two adjacent condos overlooking Paradise Village Marina. Each 2 br, 2 bath with Jacuzzi, pool and amenities. Access to Sports & Beach Club. Rent one or both. Call (925) 208-1601 or (011) 52-322-297-7559. Email: nwarmoor@gmail.com.
CLASSIC FAN TAIL MOTOR LAUNCH

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

29-ft launch, Coast Guard certified for 18 passengers plus captain (no crew required). Built in 1993 of fiberglass, teak and brass. 35hp Isuzu diesel, trailer. Currently working in SF Bay with business available! $65,000. Serious inquiries call (415) 781-3950 for details.

A Sailor’s Consignment Chandlery

510-769-4858

Located at Grand Marina

www.bluepelicanmarine.com

MORE ENERGY!

KEEP BATTERIES CHARGED!

- KISS wind generators
- Solar panels and MORE

USE BATTERIES EFFICIENTLY!

- LED lights
- Engel fridge/freezers
- Port fans and more

PLAN YOUR MEXICAN GETAWAY NOW.

at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one- or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. To reserve, call Dona de Mallorca (415) 598-5012. See details: www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com.

CHARTER DIRECT & SAVE SSSS.


EXPERIENCED MEXICO CRUISER.

seeks use of your sailboat in Sea of Cortez for 2-4 weeks this June/July. Great chance to replenish your cruising kitty or help pay for trucking boat home. Willing to help with transit to Mexico. Call (775) 450-3007 or email altairsf@yahoo.com.

WANTED

30-34-FT SLOOP WANTED. Looking for a boat that I can berth in the upper harbor in Santa Cruz (the only place I can get a slip here). Must be able to be tabernacled if it isn’t already. Prefer a boat that can be single-handed. Other must haves: diesel engine, furling jib, ready to sail, clean condition, well taken care of. Call (831) 234-0183 or email linz1@cruzio.com.

GEAR

74-FT MAST DESIGNED for catamaran. Best offer. Call (415) 269-5165.


SPECTRA NEWPORT 1000 watermaker. Marina Village, Alameda. $4500. Overhauled and in working order, makes 40 gallons of water per hour. Call (530) 516-8500 or (530) 386-3832. Email gtdlorlandproperties.com.


ELECTRIC BOAT MOTOR. Mill Valley, CA. $2,500. Our sealed 2kW electric motor is designed for severe marine environments from the shaft up. Made from CNC’d billet, the housing contains both the motor and controller, eliminating messy interconnects and contacts. The simple unit is designed to be booted directly to the prop shaft, is provided with hermetically sealed controls, and will operate service free for many, many years. Come see our Ericson 27 for a test ride. www.advancedmarineelectricpropulsion.com. Call (415) 299-0312 or arby@advancedmarineelectricpropulsion.com.

50-FT DOCK AND/OR HOME. For lease, Alameda Estuary, $400/$2850. Private 50’ Dock, $400 + 3 BR, 2 bath gorgeous totally remodeled home. Kitchen and LR overlook water, bamboo flooring, custom tile and fixtures. Bring water toys! $3,200 includes dock. (707) 695-3284 or email svazzz@msn.com.


SPECTRA NEWPORT 1000.


BLUE PELICAN MARINE

A sailor’s consignment store located at Grand Marina, Alameda

Sails • Winches • Instruments • Blocks • Sailing Books
Charts • Outboards • Rigging • Hardware • Safety Gear • More

(510) 769-4858 • www.bluepelicanmarine.com

UNIQUE 3-STORY CUSTOM HOUSE - REDUCED $200,000
Point Richmond • 4 Bedrooms • 3.5 Baths • 2 Deepwater Docks
Dramatic 3-story foy with cylindrical pneumatic elevator
850 sq ft in-law unit with private entrance and garage
www.tombrichta.com • Tom Brichta • (510) 965-1754

CHEAPER PLACE TO SAIL.

NON-PROFIT

3 BOATING CLASSES. Offered by USCG Auxiliary Flotilla 17 at Yerba Buena Island. About Boating Safely 10/17; How To Read A Nautical Chart 10/24; GPS for Mariners 11/7. $55 each; $135 for three. Contact for details. (415) 285-1100 or email FSO-PE@flotilla17.org.

MARIN POWER & SAIL SQUADRON. 50 years offering tuition-free safe boating classes. America’s Boating Class started September 15, Tuesdays and Thursdays, 7 to 9 pm in Novato. Textbook $40. For registration and information, call (415) 924-2712.

PROPERTY SALE /RENT

HAWAIIAN OCEANFRONT: BUY/RENT. Oahu’s north shore. 3br/2bath totally remodelled home, 32 feet from water. Unique, secluded enclave offering expansive sandy beaches, water sports, historic towns, small harbor nearby. Rent to Latitude 38 readers starts at $185/night. Some conditions apply. May sell partnership or trade for California property. Let me help you find your Hawaiian dream. (415) 999-5626.


BERTHS & SLIPS

50-FT PRIVATE DOCK. Alameda Estuary. $400/month + electricity. Sailboat preferred. Cruisers swallowed the anchor, have lonely dock. Lease preferred or month to month. (Also fully remodeled 3 Br, 2 Bath house with view and access to water for lease.) Call (707) 695-3284 or email svjazz@msn.com.


PIER 39, 36-FT SLIP SAN FRANCISCO. $9,500. Ideal location. All amenities. Too many to mention. Sail the Bay and enjoy The City, all from your home base at Pier 39. Call Sally (510) 925-7613.

SAILING AND POWER BOATING. Instructors wanted. Award winning Club Nautique is seeking friendly instructors with solid boating and people skills for part-time teaching in Alameda and Sausalito. We have the newest fleet on the Bay and the most active Coastal program in the nation. Advance your skills, work with professional staff and have fun on the water. Includes boat use privileges and membership benefits. Licensed captains email schooldirector@clubnautique.net or call (510) 865-4700.

PERSONAL ASSISTANT. And/or boat-worker. One or two people, pt or ft, help with business, organization, upgrading boats. Interests in mortgage and real estate brokerage, boat remodeling, sales. Sausalito. Ability to travel a plus. Lodging possibly included. Call (415) 331-5251.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FOR SALE: WELDING BUSINESS. Brinnon, WA. $595,000. Welding business in 4,200 s/f building with 3-phase power on 9+ acres on the Olympic Peninsula near 2 saltwater marinas which provide partial client base. Comfortable 2 bedroom, 2 bath home with oak floors, vaulted t&g ceiling, large kitchen with Corian counters, auxiliary generator and cedar deck plus oversize 2-car garage with ample storage and an upstairs guest room with bath. Business, home and acreage. Owner financing possible. Email brouiec@olypen.com or call (360) 796-4163.

SHOP SPACE 500-1000 SQUARE FEET. Sausalito. To share, possible buy out. Good location. Call (415) 332-2500.
Save Your Aft!

Using one of our 1400+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

**Punta Mita Beachfront Condos**

Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!

1.415.599.5012

www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

---

**Latitude 38 eBooks**

Available Worldwide

FREE Downloads

Available at www.latitude38.com

---

No matter where you find yourself, you can still get lost in the pages of Latitude 38

---

**Worldwide Marine Forecasts**

Cruising, Racing & Commercial

Packages Starting at $65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)

970 N Kalaheo Ave
Suite C-104
Kailua, Hawaii 96734
info@weatherguy.com

www.weatherguy.com

---

**Save Your Aft!**
Another Advertising Success Story…

Early in 2009 Tom and Shelly Bliss thought the time was right for a new marine consignment shop in the East Bay. They jumped right in and founded Blue Pelican Marine located in Grand Marina, Alameda.

The first thing they had to do was to get the word out and one of the first places they turned to was Latitude 38. They came aboard as sponsors for the 16th annual Baja Ha-Ha and took out a display ad in the magazine. We’re happy to report the business has been flourishing ever since.

It’s clear they had the right idea and the right timing with environmental responsibility and economics guiding everyone to reuse rather than discard products no longer needed. They’ve built a great inventory, and now have many happy customers from the Baja Ha-Ha fleet and Latitude 38 readership. Welcome aboard and thanks for joining us!

www.bluepelicanmarine.com • www.latitude38.com

Thanks!

Tom and Shelly Bliss, owners of Blue Pelican Marine in Alameda.

State Farm®
Providing Insurance and Financial Services

Call Us For A FREE Quote Today
Jon Jones, CLU ChFC LUTCF
Agent Lic. #0540977

(650) 583-3927
333 El Camino Real, Suite A • So. San Francisco, CA 94080-5923
jon.jones.b8c4@statefarm.com

Sailmaker to the World

Quality Cruising Sails for Less!

Lee Sails

(510) 523-3337 • leesailsnce@yahoo.com

2021 Alaska Packer Pl. • Grand Marina • Alameda, CA 94501

Sailmaker to the World

ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d
Ryan's Marine
Specializing in Marine Electrical Services for Your Boat

- Electrical system installations from inverters to electronics packages
- Troubleshooting of existing systems
- Dealer for the complete Balmar product line
- Head and holding tank installations

Ryan Schofield
Owner since 1997
(510) 385-3842
email: rssailor@yahoo.com

Diesel Fuel Filtering
Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks
Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309
www.dieselfuelfilterings.com

Vessel Electric
Mobile marine navigation installations and expansions of existing systems

- Class A, Class B AIS systems and digital TVs
- Raymarine® warranty dealer and certified installer
- NMEA-certified Marine Electronics Installer • Insured

Raymarine • Milltech Marine AIS • NAVPod
Brian Theobald • (415) 424-2204
vessellelectric@yahoo.com
GOLDEN STATE
DIESEL MARINE

PARTS
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4

SERVICE
DIESEL ENGINES

Barbara Campbell

351 EMBARCADERO
OAKLAND, CA 94606
(510) 465-1093

ADVERTISER'S INDEX - cont'd

San Francisco Boat Works....59
Santa Rosa Boat Center ....32
Sausalito Marine Electrical
Shop/Artisan Marine ..........114
Scanmar International .......42
Schaeffer Marine ..........110
Schoonmaker Point
Marina.................................107
Sea Frost............................63
Sea Marine Yacht Service &
Sales.................................182
Sea Scouts ......................177
Seashine ..........................57

The Boat Yard at
Grand Marina .................13
The Dinghy Doctor ...........158

Velas de Loreto/El Don........118
Ventura Harbor Boatyard ....165
Vesper Marine .................165
Vessel Electric ..................179

White, Chris Designs .............177
Wright Way Designs ............71
Yachtfinders/Windseakers ...8

NEW HAPPENINGS
at DEWITT GALLERY!
Starting October 1, come see all the changes
here at the Gallery in Point Richmond.

Point Richmond Art Collective
Paintings ~ Photography ~ Jewelry
Sculpture ~ Glass

Grand Opening Reception
Saturday, October 24, 2:00-7:00 p.m.

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing
121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 236-1401 (800) 758-4291

www.jimdewitt.com • www.dewittgalleryandframing.com
Tuesday-Thursday 11:00-5:00 • Friday 11:00-3:00 • Saturday 12:00-5:00

www.americanbattery.com

MARINE BATTERIES
LIFELINE

Available at the following local marine
chandleries and service distributors:

ALAMEDA
• Alameda Prop & Machine
• Fortman Marina Store
• The Boatyard at Grand Marina
• Star Marine
• Svendsen’s Chandlery

BENICIA
• Cruising Seas Services

MARTINEZ
• Diablo Marine

OAKLAND
• Golden State Diesel
• Outboard Motor Shop

OAKLEY
• Big Break Marina

RICHMOND
• Swedish Marine

SAUSALITO
• Swedish Marine

PARTS
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4

SERVICE
DIESEL ENGINES

Barbara Campbell

351 EMBARCADERO
OAKLAND, CA 94606
(510) 465-1093

AMERICAN BATTERY • Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150

Remember
to tell 'em
Latitude
sent you!

City by the Bay
10% OFF Bottom Job*

Distributors for Brownell
Dealers for

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559
www.napavalleymarina.com
Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

DRY STORAGE
$4.00/ft
Power & Sail

Since many boat fires have an electrical cause, you’ve got to ask yourself one question…
IS YOUR ELECTRICAL SYSTEM OKAY?
Call today to schedule a 22-Point Basic Electrical System Inspection
Limited time offer only $2 per foot

Mike Pardee
Pardee Marine, LLC
(510) 282-7282

1,000 Used Sails
Listed at minneysyachtsurplus.com
We Buy Good Used Sails and Marine Equipment

MINNEY’S YACHT SURPLUS
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA 949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com
“We keep boating affordable!”

MAKELA BOATWORKS
Family owned since 1948
Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration
19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
e-mail: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

35’ SANTANA
1979, clean • $16,500
37’ PROUT SNOWGOOSE CAT
1985 • $79,000
43’ SERENDIPITY
1982 • $36,500

37’ ISLANDER
1968, nice interior • $24,900
41’ MORGAN OUT ISLAND SLOOP, 1974 • $34,900

40’ MARINER KETCH
1973 • $29,900
47’ COLIN ARCHER STEEL PH KETCH, 1972 • $69,500

41’ ATKINS INGRID FERRO CUTTER, 1971 • $24,900
39’ PEARSON 390 CENTER COCKPIT • 1972 • $42,500
36’ UNION CUTTER
1980 • $33,777

36’ PEARSON 365 KETCH
1976 • $25,500

NAPA VALLEY MARINA YACHTS
(866) 363-8882 • (707) 252-8011
1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559
www.napavalleymarina.com
Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Do-It-Yourself
Welcome
www.driscoll-boats.com
*valid to 12/1/09

October, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 181
TWO VERY SPECIAL LISTINGS FROM NAPA VALLEY YACHTS

56' FOUNTAINE PAJOT MARQUISSE
2001 • $695,000

Most spectacular salon of any yacht in its class. Large galley complete with bar and built-in seats; wrap-around dinette accommodates 10. Impressive navigation center with all the latest electronics.

Entire starboard hull dedicated to the captain's stateroom. Two large staterooms with their own private heads to port. More than 1,000 sq. ft. of deck space. Low hours on twin Yanmar 75hp direct drive diesel engines.

This yacht is in immaculate condition and is priced to sell.

50' CLASSIC SCHOONER
$18,500

Simply a legendary yacht.

Mavourneen Mary (formerly Landfall II) was built in the '30s by Boeing for actress Maureen O'Sullivan.

Circumnavigated by Dr. W.F. Holcomb from 1953 to 1957.

Own a legend. Needs work.

Both of these unique yachts are priced to sell. Call us today to schedule an appointment.

(707) 732-6101

NAPA VALLEY MARINA YACHTS

(707) 252-8011
Custom Steel Pilothouse LRC 63 (1976)
Ready-to-go global cruiser just completed $100,000 maintenance/upgrade service. Twin 185hp Perkins for economy and dual gensets. Three cabins + crew’s quarters. Asking $339,000

Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for short-handed sailing. Consider trade such as ‘picnic’ style powerboat. Encore’s fast, fun & easy to sail. $279,000

Beneteau First 40.7 (2001)
White Dove won the 2008 West Coast IRC Championship and is in top condition. Asking $160,000

DeVries 86’ Motor Vessel (1949/1999)
‘Elegant,’ ‘Exceptional,’ ‘Exquisite’ are just a few words that easily characterize this vessel. MV Far Niente clearly defines the term ‘Classic Motor Yacht.’ Asking $1,950,000

Custom Steel Pilothouse LRC 63 (1976)
Ready-to-go global cruiser just completed $100,000 maintenance/upgrade service. Twin 185hp Perkins for economy and dual gensets. Three cabins + crew’s quarters. Asking $339,000

Swan 45 (2003)
Race or cruise. Rancho Deluxe won her class in the TransPac and was second twice in the Big Boat Series. This boat has all the gear to go cruising and is in perfect condition. $625,000

Swan 371 (1981)
A Ron Holland design which is very well equipped with newer electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $120,000

Swan 40 (1996)
Fres design, exceptionally well maintained, 2-cabin performance cruiser. Awlgrip Flag Blue hull, comprehensive sail inventory, and full in-slip cover. Asking $309,000

List With Us!
Ask us about our Maritime Protection Program to find out what a warranty can do for the sale of your yacht!
**Marotta Yachts**

Join us in welcoming Phil Howe – adding 30+ years of experience and knowledge to the Marotta team!

---

**42’ CATALINA, 2005**
Absolutely gorgeous, low time and loaded — this boat shows as new! Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $249,000

**43’ HANS CHRISTIAN, 1978**
Classic offered for sale by original owner. New teak decks (this was a $40,000 job alone!), Awlgripped hull, updated interior, optional larger diesel and Telstar performance keel. $179,000

**45’ HUNTER 450, 1998**
All the amenities with two spacious staterooms, two heads, and HUGE comfortable salon. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $169,500

---

**38’ HUNTER, 2006**
Very well equipped (upgraded 40 hp diesel, full electronics, offshore dodger, heavy-duty sails including in-mast furling main, electric windlass, etc.) and in great condition. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $161,000

**38’ HANS CHRISTIAN, 1984**
Great shape and extensively updated, epoxy barrier coated bottom, stunning professionally maintained brightwork, low time on Yanmar diesel, heavy duty offshore dodger, much more. $134,900

**43’ BENETEAU, 1989**
Most competitively priced Beneteau of this size on the market. $70,000

---

**50’ GULFSTAR KETCH 1977**
Extensively refit for a cruise that was never taken—new sails, rigging, electronics, stainless steel ports, hatches, refinshed interior, etc., etc., etc. $125,000

**38’ HANS CHRISTIAN, 1984**
Shows well inside and out with the Burmese teak interior in particular showing beautifully. Hull recently buffed and waxed. Teak decks in fine shape as well. $99,000

---

**37’ HUNTER 376, 1999**
Very spacious, light and airy, this vessel shows as new; must see to appreciate. Out-of-country owners motivated; offers encouraged. Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip can be arranged. $99,000

**38’ HANS CHRISTIAN, 1979**
Classic offered for sale by original owner. New teak decks (this was a $40,000 job alone!), Awlgripped hull, updated interior, optional larger diesel and Telstar performance keel. $179,000

---

**41’ MORGAN OUT ISLAND, 1979**
Center cockpit ketch. Never cruised and fresh water kept, she shows much newer than actual age. Note all new stainless steel ports. $79,000

**38’ INGRID, 1984**
Clean, never cruised one owner example with low time on diesel engine (only 155 hours), custom finished interior, much more. $69,500

---

**48’ C&C LANDFALL PILOTHOUSE CUTTER, 1980**
Spacious raised salon performance cruiser that’s competitively priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito slip. $129,500

---

**42’ CATALINA, 2005**
Absolutely gorgeous, low time and loaded — this boat shows as new! Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $249,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com
35' BABA, 1979  
Traditional double-ender with a recently revarnished interior. She also sails well and will make a perfect cruising yacht for someone who wishes to sail places with grace and style. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $69,500

34' SUNSET SLOOP, 1967  
This full keeled jewel was built like a piano by Al Silva shortly after he left Stone Boat Yard. Fully restored; everything’s done to showboat standards. $69,500

34' HANS CHRISTIAN CUTTER, 1978  
Robert Perry-designed classic cutter. Capable offshore boat: full keel, high ballast-to-weight ratio, deep cockpit and big rudder placed far aft. Great shape, transferable Sausalito YH slip. $69,000

30' NONSUCH ULTRA, 1987  
Professionally maintained, the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip that has a great views. A nice, must-see packageated. $59,000

34' VINDO, 1983  
Vindo is listed in Ferenc Mate’s The World’s Best Sailboats, and this lovely example of Swedish craftsmanship shows why: the mahogany joinery below is exquisite. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $59,000

30' TARGA, 1978  
$50,000 worth of improvements over the last six years – new engine, sail drive, sails, standing rigging, thru-hull sea cocks, fuel tanks, prop, electronics, dinghy & outboard. $34,500

34' SUNSET SLOOP, 1967  
This full keeled jewel was built like a piano by Al Silva shortly after he left Stone Boat Yard. Fully restored; everything’s done to showboat standards. $69,500

34' HANS CHRISTIAN CUTTER, 1978  
Robert Perry-designed classic cutter. Capable offshore boat: full keel, high ballast-to-weight ratio, deep cockpit and big rudder placed far aft. Great shape, transferable Sausalito YH slip. $69,000

30' NONSUCH ULTRA, 1987  
Professionally maintained, the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip that has a great views. A nice, must-see packageated. $59,000

34' VINDO, 1983  
Vindo is listed in Ferenc Mate’s The World’s Best Sailboats, and this lovely example of Swedish craftsmanship shows why: the mahogany joinery below is exquisite. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $59,000

30' TARGA, 1978  
$50,000 worth of improvements over the last six years – new engine, sail drive, sails, standing rigging, thru-hull sea cocks, fuel tanks, prop, electronics, dinghy & outboard. $34,500

36' ISLANDER, 1978  
Extensively refit over the past five years – engine rebuilt, new sails, roller furler, electronics, etc., etc., etc. – and shows very nicely, transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $32,000

(415) 331-6200  •  info@marottayachts.com
**SAIL**

100' MEGA SLOOP Custom Offshore Performance Cruising/Catamaran, 1982, Yanmar 360HP, 4-stroke, well maintained, asking $165,000.

**经典**

1929 CLASSIC 1929 Classic Twin Diesel, beautiful yachting in the classic Gatsby style....Asking 295,000.

---

**FOR SALE**

**SAIL**

- **35' COLUMBIA SLOOP.** Very nice and highly desirable. 10' design. Old, galley, shower, wheel, dodger, bimini, TRUMPY. All ready and loaded. Looking for her next owner. Asking $40,000.

- **35' BISTROI 29.** Sloop. Captain and well maintained pocket cruiser with beautiful Gatsby-style design. Asking $16,000.

---

**FOR SALE**

**PERFORMANCE**

- **30' BRISTOL.** 70' class. Deckhouse, galley, wheel, dodger. Reddy for cruising. Asking $10,000.

---

**SAIL**

- **39' FREYA, STRONG STEEL DOUBLE-ENDED CRUISER.** Diesel, ink and outboard. New paint, solar, furcole, RADER, AP, cruise equipped, comfortable, well appointed. Asking $40,000.

---

**SAIL**

- **36' DUFOUR.** Sloop. Diesel, ink and outboard. New paint, solar, furcole, RADER, AP, cruise equipped, comfortable, well appointed. Asking $40,000.

---

**SAIL**


---

**SAIL**

- **34' DUFORT.** Sloop. Diesel, ink and outboard. New paint, solar, furcole, RADER, AP, cruise equipped, comfortable, well appointed. Asking $40,000.

---

**SAIL**

- **33' SANTANA** by Gary Mill & W.D. Schick. Great designer & builder. Exceptional condition. Fully set up for cruising. Strong, seaworthy & comfortable. Wheel, dodger, radar, GPS, AP, depth, spinnaker, etc. VERY NICE! Asking $55,000.

---

**SAIL**

- **35' COLUMBIA SLOOP.** Very nice and highly desirable. 10' design. Old, galley, shower, wheel, dodger, bimini, TRUMPY. All ready and loaded. Asking $40,000.

---

**SAIL**

- **34' DUFORT.** Sloop. Diesel, ink and outboard. New paint, solar, furcole, RADER, AP, cruise equipped, comfortable, well appointed. Asking $40,000.

---

**SAIL**

- **33' SANTANA** by Gary Mill & W.D. Schick. Great designer & builder. Exceptional condition. Fully set up for cruising. Strong, seaworthy & comfortable. Wheel, dodger, radar, GPS, AP, depth, spinnaker, etc. VERY NICE! Asking $55,000.

---

**SAIL**

- **32' WESTSAIL.** Double-ended bluewater cruiser raising for sale. Diesel, diesel, large sail inventory. Looking for a new owner. Asking $25,000.

---

**SAIL**

- **30' BRISTOL.** 70' class. Deckhouse, galley, wheel, dodger. Reddy for cruising. Asking $10,000.

---

**SAIL**


---

**SAIL**

- **34' DUFORT.** Sloop. Diesel, ink and outboard. New paint, solar, furcole, RADER, AP, cruise equipped, comfortable, well appointed. Asking $40,000.

---

**SAIL**

- **33' SANTANA** by Gary Mill & W.D. Schick. Great designer & builder. Exceptional condition. Fully set up for cruising. Strong, seaworthy & comfortable. Wheel, dodger, radar, GPS, AP, depth, spinnaker, etc. VERY NICE! Asking $55,000.

---

**SAIL**

- **32' WESTSAIL.** Double-ended bluewater cruiser raising for sale. Diesel, diesel, large sail inventory. Looking for a new owner. Asking $25,000.

---

**SAIL**

- **30' BRISTOL.** 70' class. Deckhouse, galley, wheel, dodger. Reddy for cruising. Asking $10,000.

---

**SAIL**

FREE HAULOUTS
with Bottom Painting Packages, the price we quote is the price you pay!

FINISH PAINTING
FIBERGLASS
ELECTRICAL

5 Big Boat Series division champions had their boats readied at KKMI. We're proud to share a small part in their success! Hats off to Vincitore, Soozal, Gone with the Wind, Golden Moon & Diablita!

Sailing out of the Richmond area, KKMI presents to me a total solution for storage, maintenance, and any repair work for Soozal. When a solution for a boat modification or electrical issue was needed, not only was KKMI able to take on the task, but did so in a very professional manner to a high quality standard that we expect for the Soozal program. The staff has always been courteous and helpful in every way, and never did we have an issue with meeting haul or launch dates. KKMI definitely has played an important role in Soozal's success.

Daniel C. Woolery, King 40 "Soozal"